THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
1800

IN ME MEA SPES OMNIS

THE

POST FAMILY

BY

MARIE CAROLINE DE TROBRIAND POST

(Mrs. Charles Alfred Post)

1905.
STERLING POTTER,
NEW YORK.

C371
.P857
1905

LIBRARY of CONGRESS
Two Copies Received
FEB 21 1906
Copyright Entry
May 29, 1905
CLASS a XXc. No.
117994
COPY B.

COPYRIGHT, 1905,
BY
MARIE CAROLINE DE TROBRIAND POST.

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

PORTRAITS.

Wright Post, M. D.
Joel Post.
Allison Post.

COATS OF ARMS.

Frontispiece.
(Arms carried by descendants of Jotham Post of New York.)
Post—Germany.
Post—Hanover, Prussia, Hamburg, Bremen and Lubeck.
Post—Hesse.
Post—Denmark, Norway and Sweden.
Post—Austrian-Silesia.
Post—Amsterdam, Holland, Leiden, Utrecht, Holland and Groningen.
Pieter Post.
Dr. Johan Post.
Post—England.

POST FAMILY

PREFACE.

The title of this book may be misleading and perhaps cause disappointment to many who expect to find a detailed history of every branch of the POST family in America. I trust its opening pages, giving an account of the POST family in Europe, may prove a compensation, as those bearing the name in all parts of the United States must be interested to know something of their common origin.

A history of the POST family in America would be a web almost impossible to disentangle, owing, not only to the fact that there are descendants of those who came from Holland and those who came from England about the same time—not to speak of the more recent arrivals from Germany—but the records in those early days were so badly kept on Long Island and elsewhere that it has been a most difficult undertaking to procure the material necessary for the single chain of JOTHAM POST'S descent from Lieutenant RICHARD POST, of Southampton. Thompson, in his history of Long Island, says:

"Another and more formidable embarrassment presented itself in the progress of the compiler's researches, which was in great measure unexpected, and had well nigh persuaded him to relinguish his

further labor after a considerable mass of material had been collected. This arose from the peculiar condition and deficiency of the records of many of the twenty-one towns which he examined. In general, they are almost entirely wanting in matters of antiquity, and in others have been so negligently kept as to be in great measure incapable of being understood."

It often happens that one who marries into a family and makes a point of studying relationships knows more on the subject than the actual born members. These take no thought on the subject until a wedding or funeral brings a family gathering, when the younger members are sure to question how they are related to heretofore ignored cousins.

This work was begun with no other object than to answer oft-put questions.

Taking JOTHAM POST, the founder of the New York branch, as a common ancestor, I wrote down a history of his descendants. With the help of all the elder members of the family, who kindly gave me their records from family Bibles and papers, I was soon in possession of a full history of this part of the POST family. Writing it was a pleasure and comparatively easy, but the interest grew in proportion as the work progressed, and it seemed unfinished if a history of JOTHAM POST'S descendants were not preceded by a history of his ancestors.

Climbing the ladder was far more difficult than descending it, and I realized the truth of Thompson's

words when the task began of searching records. Many times I stopped, discouraged, feeling it was hopeless to work on, but help always came, sometimes in the most unexpected way. At last the history is finished and complete, but I owe the result to the assistance given me by Miss PHEBE POST, a descendant of HENRY POST (elder brother of JOTHAM POST) who, being a member of the Society of Friends, was able to procure for me (and worked indefatigably to do so) the Quaker Records that established the complete chain of descent of JOTHAM POST and his brothers from Lieutenant RICHARD POST, of Southampton.

Though this introduction begins with the assertion that this volume is confined exclusively to a history of JOTHAM POST'S descendants, I have made a point of inserting all information in regard to other branches which came to me in the course of my work. There is information, though limited, about the POSTS who came from Holland to New Amsterdam, and many more data about STEPHEN POST who came to Massachusetts in 1634 from England.

The labor of years is finished, and this volume is dedicated to the family with the hope that each member will continue his personal records on the blank pages provided for the purpose.

MARIE CAROLINE DE TROBRIAND POST.

SOURCES OF INFORMATION.

Records in family Bibles and old diaries.

Old deeds filed at Riverhead, L. I.

The History of Southampton, by George R. Howell.

Thompson's History of Long Island.

The Books (four volumes) of the Records of the town of Southampton (printed at Sag Harbor, L. I., by John H. Hunt).

Book I. "Including all the writings in the Town Clerk's office from 1639 to 1660; transcribed with notes and an introduction by Wm. S. Pelletreau, and compiled by the undersigned Committee, chosen at Town meeting April 1st, 1873, and published at the expense of the Town, by its authority.

HENRY P. HEDGES,
W. S. PELLETREAU,
EDWARD H. FOSTER.

Book II. Same as Book I.

Book III. Same as books I and II.

Book IV. Including Records from 1807 to 1873 and printed under the supervision of WILLIAM J. POST, Clerk of the Town, in compliance with a resolution passed April 4th, 1896.

Biographical annals of the Civil Government of the United States, by Charles Lanman, page 342. (In the Congressional Library at Washington.)

"Memorial History of the City of New York," by James Grant Wilson.

"Marriage Bonds" from Albany, vol. I, p. 627 and vol. 7, p. 114, New York State Library.

"History of New York City," by Valentine.

"Biographical sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution," by Lorenzo Sabine.

History of Westchester County (Bolton's), vol. II (Yonkers).

Holland Documents.

Riker's History of Harlem.

Washington Irving's Knickerbocker History of New York.

Genealogical History of New York.

Records of the "Friends at Westbury."

Pratt's History of Cambridge, Mass. (At Long Island Historical Society.)

Savage's Genealogical Dictionary of New England.

New England Historical and Genealogical Register.

Mrs. Martha J. Lamb's "History of New York City."

The Early Settlers of King's County, by Tunis G. Bergen.

Documentary History of New York.

Liber 3, deeds, State House, Trenton, New Jersey.

Mary Powell Bunker's "Long Island Genealogies."

"Early Long Island," by Martha Bockee Flint.

Berry's "Kent."

Census of Southampton and Hempstead in the Archives at Albany, N. Y.

Town Records of North and South Hempstead.

History of the Descendants of Elder John Strong, by Benjamin W. Dwight, vol. II, p. 710.

"An Old Family, or the Setons of Scotland," by Monsignor Seton.

"History of the 22d Regiment, N G. S. N. Y.," by Col. George W. Wingate.

Genealogical and Historic Records in Germany, Sweden, Denmark, Hanover, Hesse, Prussia, Hamburg, Bremen, Lubech, Alsace, Holland and England.

THE POST FAMILY.

Researches Concerning the Post Family in Europe from Various Sources.

The Post family is one of the oldest families, of which we have any authentic records.

It is mentioned as early as 980 A. D., when Nettelburg, which later became known as Schaumburg, was besieged and taken by a Von Palingsleben, who became founder of the great and important family, the Counts Von Schaumburg. He assumed the Nettelburg arms: three thistles, while the Von Palingsleben arms were assumed by the "Herren Von Post," who had taken active and prominent part in the attack on Nettelburg. For the above, and following data, see:

Pfefriger, II., 761; Ganke, I., 1695, 1696.

Zeden, 28, 1788; Swea Rikes Matrikel, I., 546.

Megerle von Muhlfeld Erg. Bel. 88.

Wenck, Hessische Landesgeschichte, III., 242.

Freih. von der Knesebeck, 229; Von Ledebur II., 220; Gneal. Taschenbuch der Freih. Hauser, 1854, 384-6; 1861, xvi; 1864, 596;

Harenberg, Hist. diplom. Gandersh. Rab. 33, 11; V. Mending, I. 445, 446; Knesche, II., 346; 347; V. Hefner, Han. Adel. Tab. 25.

ADOLPH POST,

a "Ritter" (knight), was a member of the "Reichstag" of Minden in 1030, and

LUDWIG POST and HEINRICH POST

appeared in 1273 as witnesses to a deed by which several mansions belonging to the Counts Gerhardt and Johann of Holstein and Schaumburg were sold to the Cloister or Abbey Marienbode near Hildesheim.

This Heinrich was progenitor of a prominent family of this surname, of which we shall have occasion to refer only to the Goossen branch. Before we give the history of that branch, it might be of interest to follow the development of the other branches. HEINRICH POST'S grandson, WALTHER POST, had, in 1399, land granted to him in Braunschweig, and from him descended

GENERAL HERMAN LOTHAR, FREIHERR VON POST,

who was of Bosfeld, Emsink and Bockholt, and married the only daughter of Johann von Herdings and Anna von Hoen. He died in 1674 on the field of battle near Ensiskerin, Elsass, and in the Munster of Strassburg can be found a magnificent monument to his memory. His youngest son,

WILLIAM MORITZ VON POST,

followed as Hessische Hofmarshall, etc., the Princess Leonore von Hessen, who afterward became Queen of Sweden, to Stockholm, and was breveted Colonel, in 1617, in the battle of Lansskrona. He was founder of the Swedish line, while the Danish line descends from one WOLTERUS DICTUS POST, with armory: Azure, a lion rampant argent, and descended also from the Schaumburg house, in 1337.

Holsteinske Documenter, Lex. over Adelige Familier.

The eldest son of WILLIAM MORITZ VON POST,

GEORGE ARNOLD VON POST,

"Herr zu Lude and Emsink, K. K. Danish Rittmeister, resided at Gloustrup, Jylland, Danemark, and dying, in 1709, left son

IWARD VON POST,

of Lude, who left two sons,

1. MAJOR PETER LASSON VON POST,
of Broksoe, near Nestved,
and
FREIHERR IGNAZ PHILIP,

of Lude and Oldendorf, who married Wilhelmina, Countess von Zedtwitz, who died in 1857. He died 1821, leaving son

COL. FREIHERR JOSEPH VON POST,
born in 1803, of Oldendorf and Kurhessen, who, in 1831, married Marie, Countess von Hardegg, born in 1802, and with four daughters had a son,

FREIHERR MAXIMILIAN VON POST,
born in 1835.

I. GOOSSEN POST,*

who is mentioned, in 1376, as one of the "anzienlijkste Arnhemsche burgers," was a descendant of HEINRICH POST, who, in 1273, appears as a witness to a deed, as referred to on previous page.

Arnhem is in that part of Netherland that is called Gelderland. He had wife, Jantje Van Zul, a daughter of Peter Van Zul and Jane Rapalje, having issue:

Hist. Gen. de Rapalje, II., 63.

1. PETER, of whom presently,

2. GEORGE,

---

* GOOSEN POST belonged to the most prominent citizens of Arnheim. With the consent of the latter, mayor, aldermen and counsellors of the above city, resolved on Friday after St. Jacob's Day, 1376: "That outside of the walls of the city (Arnheim) and as far as the jurisdiction of the city extends, nobody should henceforth be allowed to erect houses or small farms." The document is signed by:

Reinout Gijsbertsen.	Hendrik van Renevy'k.
Godert van der Werve.	Kerstien Nedunck.
Wouter van der Lijirden.	Wouter Kivit.
Johan van Giesen.	Johan van Herne.
Albert van Giese.	Engelbert Ryckens.
Diderick ven Have.	Evert van Appeltere.
Wouter van Duren,	Florken Zegers.
Henrick Becker.	Evert van Blerssem.
Hendrick van Elden.	Johan Pott.

GOOSSEN POST and Arnt van Meynersivijck. From "Rietstap Heraldicke Bibliotheek III., p. 6." (The Hague, 1881.)

II. PETER POST

had land in 1399 in or near Elspet, and appears to have married Annatie Suydam, daughter of George Suydam and Else Meyers, of Zwolle (Swolle), having issue:

Jean le Carpentier Coll.

1. PETER ARNOLD,
2. GEORGE,
3. JAN.

Of these, it is said, that George emigrated to England, settling down near Sandwich, Kent, about 1473, from where he went to Ulcomb, Co. Kent, becoming the progenitor of that branch of the family. (His will, dated 1502, is in the archives of Canterbury.) See Appendix A.

Ibid Chartres Particulieres.

The grandnephew of this GEORGE POST, PANWELL,* "of Oudenarde, and Leyden," Holland, emigrated to Kent, also, marrying in the Dutch Church, London, and his brother, Jan, had a daughter, Sarah, who married in Maidstone, Kent, in 1607, to which place the Ulcomb branch of the family had removed shortly before. GEORGE POST, of Elspet and Ulcomb, Co. Kent, had with wife, Eleanor, son Thomas, who had several sons, of which WILLIAM POST was of Maidstone, Kent.

* The direct ancestor of Richard, of Southampton.

III. PETER ARNOLD VAN DER POEST,

born in 1500, married September 13, 1539, Marragrietje Bogert, daughter of Jan Bogert, and had issue:

Ex. Archiv. S. Auberti.

1. JAN, who resided in Oudenarde, where he married Sarah Van Tassell, and had daughter SARAH, who married in Maidstone, Kent, September 15, 1607, Isaac Clerk.
   Maidstone Rec. Dutch Church, Austin Friars, London.

2. PANWELL, of whom presently,

IV. PANWEL VAN DER POEST

married, February 7, 1571, Susannah, daughter of Abraham Van Gelder, and had issue:

Dutch Church, Austin Friars, London.

1. ABRAHAM, bapt. Oct. 6, 1573, in London,
2. SARAH, bapt. Oct. 6, 1573, in London.
3. SUSANNA, bapt. Jan. 18, 1578, in London,
4. JAN, bapt. Nov. 5, 1579, of whom presently,
5. ARTHUR, bapt. Aug. 26, 1580, married Bennet Lambe in Maidstone, Kent.

Of these, JAN VAN DER POEST, of Oudenarde, married, June 18, 1594, Tanneken van Mulken, of Smerghen. 2d, as JAN POST, of Leyden, June 13,

1596, Elizabeth de Cock, of Lokeren, and, 3d, Oct. 22, 1598, Sarah de Coninck, "of London," in the Dutch Church, Austin Friars, having issue:

1. JOANNES, bapt. Sept. 16, 1599,
2. DAVID, bapt. Feb. 17, 1601, as son of J. DE Post,
3. JOANNES, bapt. Aug. 22, 1624,
4. SAMUEL, bapt. July 30, 1626,
5. ELIZABETH, bapt. Nov. 12, 1629.

PANWELL VAN DER POEST was a "bezitter van ijzersmelterijen (iron founder) in Oudenarde," and had (with his first wife) "uit zijn eerste huwelijk, dat met Tanneken van Haersolte, een zoon (one son), Jan Ludolf," who, evidently died young.

V. ARTHUR POST,*

born and baptized August 26, 1580, married, February 2, 1614, in Maidstone, Kent, Bennet Lambe, daughter of Richard Lambe, and had issue:

1. RICHARD, born Feb. 4, 1617, of whom presently,
2. STEPHEN, born Nov. 27, 1618,
3. PANWELL, born Sept. 3, 1619.

Lambert Coll., ix, 43.

* Arthur, calls himself Post like his ancestors, whilst his father, Panwell, and grandfather, Peter Arnold, were ——— van der Poest.

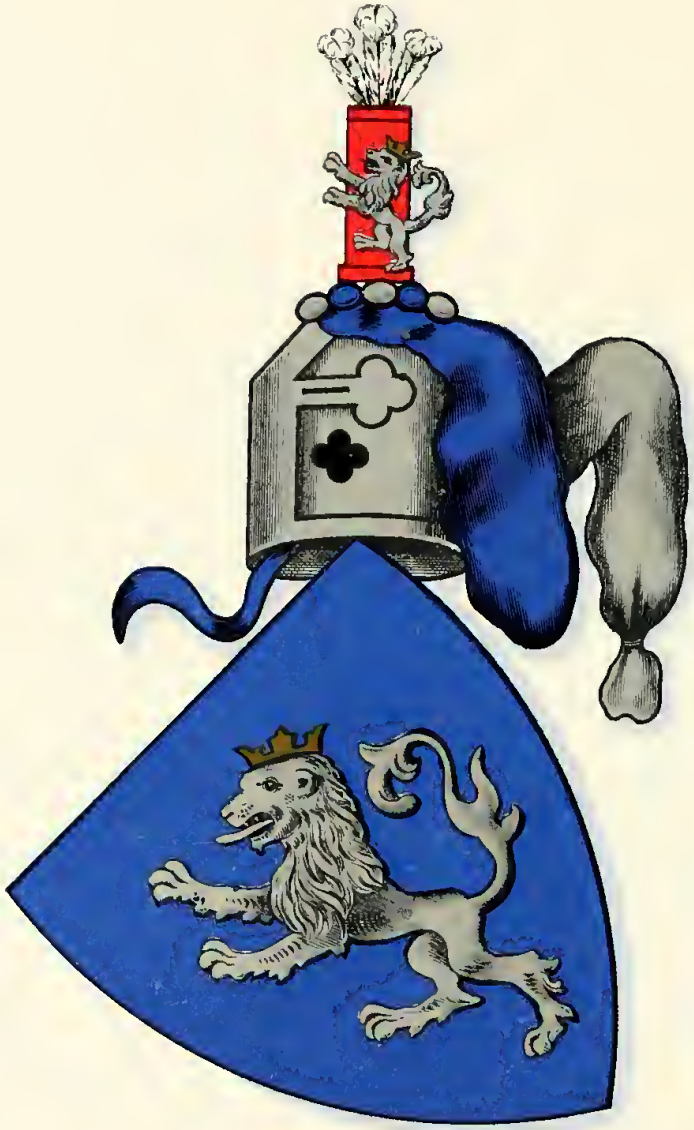
ARTHUR POST, in a deed dated June 14, 1644, "being of grete age," gives to "my cousin, Richard van Mulken, ten pounds within six months; my second son Stephen and his wife, Margaret, all my lands, tenements and hereditaments in Estling, formerly in the possession of my eldest son, Richard, being now of New England or some parts beyond the seas, Panwel, my youngest son, to have all my wearing apparel."

Phillips Coll. Mss., in Mulken Gen. Mss., XXII, 4.

The RICHARD POST, here referred to, I take to be identical with

VI. RICHARD POST,

the early settler of Southampton, L. I., who had a grant of land May, 1643, as no further records can be found, as to the above RICHARD POST, of Maidstone, although both his brothers are mentioned as having left issue.



Post.

GERMANY.

POST.

POST, a noble family of Lower Saxony, especially from the bishopric of Paderborn; originally they came from the county of Schaumburg, and according to ancient printed and written documents it is shown that some members were already greatly esteemed in the times of Conrad Salico, the Roman Emperor, on account of their special reputed qualities. At least one of the family was already in olden times a celebrated knight; he attended the Imperial Diet in Minden, in 1030, together with Adolph von Palingsleben, Von Bardeleben, Von Busch, etc. He was named ADOLPH and all the VON POSTS derive their noble descent from him. He had a son, named FREDERIC, who was alive in 1026; he was in the service of a Count Schaumburg and left an only son. Only from the year 1272, when HENRY and LUDWIG POST were living, authentical reports can be given. These two went over to the city of Itzehoe in Danish Holstein together with Gerhard and Johann, Counts of Schaumburg, and there is yet a document of the year 1272 attached by all the seals of the above-mentioned. According to that document, the Counts made a donation of some domains to the Abbot of Itzehoe.

All the POSTS in existence to-day are, however, derived from the above named HENRY. He left as son and heir his oldest son, RICHARD, who was an Imperial colonel and counselor, alive in 1363; he again was followed by Johann, who signs as a witness in 1377, when Count Henry Sternberg and his son Johann sold the earldom of Sternberg with all its privileges to Otto, Count of Holstein-Schaumburg and his heirs.

JOHANN POST married MECHTILD, a daughter of Adolph von Busche; his son, WALTHER POST, was high-sheriff in Varenholtz; he was the first who received grant of lands by Duke Frederic of Braunschweig and Luneburg in the year 1399; he married Agnes Von Wend, who formerly was a baroness Kratzenstein. FREDERIC VON POST was a counsellor of the Elector of Cologne and of Count Schaumburg; he had great quarrels with Philip, then Count of Spiegelberg, and the brothers of FREDERIC POST, above mentioned probably were JOACHIM-WERNER, JOHANN and CLANS POST.

WERNER, another son of FREDERIC POST, happily brought the above-named controversies to an end. He died in 1503.

STANTIUS VON POST married CATHARINE VON BAHR, a daughter of Johann Bahr, counselor and captain in the service of Mansfield Statius, received confirmation of grant of the ancestral estates by

Albert, Duke of Brunswick, in 1484, and by Henry, Duke of Brunswick, in 1529. When he died, his sons made the following partition of the inherited estates:

1. JOACHIM, the oldest son, received the estates and castle of Holtensen, half a mile distant from Hameln, hard by the frontier of Schaumburg; further the domain of Boden-Enger in the county of Schaumburg, and a farm and estate in the city of Rinteln.
2. WERNER received Oldendorff.
3. JOHANN received Buckenburg.
4. NICHOLAS obtained Luden in the bishopric of Paderborn, and Postholtz.

From JOACHIM, above named, derive the branches of POST-HOLTENSEN and POST-RINTELN. He was a counselor at Brunswick-Luneburg and high-sheriff of Uslar in Schaumburg. He died in 1577.

He founded a family vault in the church of Saint Nicholas in Rinteln for his descendants, and there is a document still in existence wherein the mayor and the aldermen of Rinteln affirm this foundation to the heirs of the POSTS. Among the signatures of this document can also be found an ADOLPH VON POST.

JOACHIM had two sons, JOHANN, senior, and JOACHIM; they divided the estates anew.

JOHANN received Holtensen, and JOACHIM obtained Boden-Enger and the estates in Rinteln. JOHANN was hereditary lord of Holtensen and Post-

holtz. He obtained confirmation of the estates and concessions by various Dukes of Brunswick; some of the estates, however, were disputed of him by his relatives. He was married twice:

1. With Ilsa von Bardeleben, and
2. With Anna von Haselhorst.

His oldest son was JOHANN DEDERIK, who received confirmation of grant of the inherited estates by Duke Christian Ludwig, of Brunswick-Luneburg. Another son was STATIUS-FREDERIC VON POST, counselor of Brunswick-Luneburg, high-sheriff, and governor of the Institute for Noblemen in St. Michael. He was born in 1607 and died in 1671. He had the following children:

1. AGNES ELIZABETH, born 1659. She was married to Ernst-Christian Von Staffhorst, principal master of the Hunt in Zell. She died November 5, 1718.
2. CHRISTIAN-LUDWIG, born March 22, 1661, died December 30, 1707.
3. AUGUST-FREDERIC, born 7 September, 1662, died 1663.

CHRISTIAN-LUDWIG was married to Dorothea-Elizabeth von Reden. They had the following children:

1. ELEONORA-ELIZABETH, born January 9, 1689.
2. FREDERIC-CHRISTIAN, died January 21, 1719.
3. WERNER-ERNST, died 1700.
4. AUGUST-OTTO.

5. SOPHIA-AMALIA, born June 28, 1698, died July 13, 1698.
6. ELIZABETH-JULIANA, born September 30, 1697, married February 14, 1726, to Henry von Grote, Royal Great Britain and Hanoverian stateminister.
7. DEDERIK-WILLIAM-CHRISTIAN, born December 13, 1698, died September 3, 1700.
8. LUDWIG-CHRISTIAN, born August 27, 1700.
9. JOACHIM-WILLIAM, and
10. GEORGE-WILLIAM, born 1707.

The branch of POST-LUDEN became extinct in 1672 with BERNHARD, a grandson of NICHOLAS, above named, and all the hereditary estates came legitimately to CHRISTIAN-LUDWIG.

JOACHIM, junior, of the branch of POST-RINTELEN, left WILLIAM-MORITZ, a colonel in the service of Sweden. He married Catherina von Schilt and they had various children.

The arms of the family of POST are:
Azure, a lion rampant, argent, crowned or.

Crest: A post, gules, before the post stands the lion of the field, crowned as above; the post is surmounted by three ostrich plumes, proper.

From the German of "Zedler's Grosses Universal-Lexikon" (1741), vol. XXVIII, pp. 1788 to 1790.

POST.

GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWEDEN, ALSACE.

The POSTS are noble, also are they barons. They belong to the Bohemian nobility, too, as per a diploma given to AUGUST OTTO VON POST, Imperial and Royal Austrian Captain in the Army.

The family comes originally from Lower-Saxony and Westphalia, namely from the province of Schaumburg. There is a tradition, but probably mythical, that the house was existing already in 980. At that time (it is claimed) there was a fortress by the name of Nettelberg (later called Schaumburg). The inhabitants had rioted against Emperor and Empire, and therefore the fortified place was forcibly taken by storm by a certain nobleman, named Von Palingsleben. The victor took possession of the castle as the owner, who had heretofore lived there lost his life during the siege. It is claimed also that this conqueror became the ancestor of the Counts of Schaumburg. He took up the Arms of Nettelberg, consisting of three nettle leaves, and the fortress henceforth was called Schaumburg. He granted his own Arms, heretofore adopted by him, to the POST family, members of which, at the siege and capture of Nettelberg had assisted and prominently distinguished themselves.

ADOLPH POST, Knight, was at the Reichstag in Minden, in 1030; LUDWIG and HEINRICH POST appear documentary in 1273, namely as witnesses in a contract, wherein Counts Gerhard and Johann von Holstein and Schaumburg sell some estates to the cloister Marienrode near Hildesheim. The uninterrupted descendance commences with HEINRICH above named. His grandson was a certain "WALTHER.". He came to the land of Brunswick in the XIV century, and continued the branch; the oldest charter being dated "Grubenhagen, 1399."

It is claimed that the ancestor of all the actually living BARON POSTS was in the XXth generation.

HERMAN LOTHAR BARON POST, Lord of Bosfeld, Emsinck and Bockholt, Imperial Royal Austrian and also Spanish Colonel, further a General in the service of Munster as also Upper-Sheriff of Trent. He was married to the only daughter of Johann Von Herding and Anna Von Hoen. He died in 1674 in the camp at Ensisheim in Alsace. A most magnificent monument is erected to him in the Minster in Strassburg, Alsace. His younger son, WILLIAM MORITZ, was a Court Chamberlain at the Court of Princess Leonore, of Hessen, who later on became Queen of Sweden. He accompanied her to Stockholm, entered the Swedish service and was killed in the battle of Landskrona, in 1617. (There is evi-

dently an error of misprint in the dates, as it is impossible that the father was killed in 1674 and the son in 1617. Translator.) He was the founder of the Swedish Branch. His oldest son, GEORGE ARNOLD, died in 1709. He was Lord of Lude and Emsinck a Royal Danish Captain of Horse. He continued the branch and his successor was ERICH ISVARD POST, Lord of Lude. His grandson was BARON IGNATZ PHILIP VON POST, Lord of Lude and Oldendorf, proprietor of the estates-in-fee in Hanover and Waldeck. He died anno 1821. He was married to Wilhelmina Countess Zedtwitz of the house of Schonbach. She died 1857. They had:

BARON JOSEPH, born 1803, Lord of the Estates-in-Fee Oldendorf in the Electorate of Hessen; also proprietor of the formerly independent estate of Ober-Puttgau in Lower-Styria, Imperial and Royal Colonel in the Austrian army. He married, in 1831, Mary, Countess Hartegg, born 1802. They again had five daughters and one son:

BARON MAXIMILIAN, born 1835.

The oldest of the four daughters,

MARY, married, in 1862, Julius, Count of Attems, Lord of Pragerhof in Lower Styria, Imperial and Royal First Lieutenant in the Austrian army.

Bibliography. Compare the following sources:
Pfeffinger, vol. 11, p. 761.
Ganhe, vol. 1, pp. 1595-96.
Zedler, vol. 28, p. 1788.
Svea Rikes Matrik, vol. 1, pp. 546-7.
Megerle von Muhlfeld, supplement p. 88.
Wenck, Hessische Landes-Geschichte, vol. 111. Documents p. 242.
Freiherr von der Knesebeck, p. 229.
Freiherr von Ledebur, vol. 2, p. 220.
Genealogisches Taschenbuch der Freiherrlichen.
Hauser, 1854, pp. 384-386.
1861, XVI.
1864, p. 596.
Harenberg, Hist. Dipl. Gandersheim Table 33, No. 11.
Von Meding, vol. 1, pp. 445-446.
Wappenbuch des Konigreichs Hannover C 62, p. 12.
Kneschke Adels-Lexikon.
Von Hafner, Hannoverscher Adel pl. 25.

Taken from "Kneschke Adels-Lexikon, vol. VII, pp. 226-227, 1867.

POST.

HANOVER.

The family is a very ancient one from Calenberg. The family appears documentary already since 1272. They are mentioned by Knesebeck and Grothe, but recent genealogical works do not enumerate them anymore.

Arms: Azure, a lion, rampant, argent crowned.

Crest: The lion of the field standing before a post, azure, surmounted by ostrich plumes, proper.

Lambrequins: Argent and azure.

Siebmacher, "Der Adel in Hannover." (1857) page 20, plate 23.

Post.

HANOVER - PRUSSIA - HAMBURG

BREMEN - LÜBECK.

POST.

PRUSSIA.

An old noble family from Lower Saxony and Westphalia actually having estates in Schaumburg, bishopric of Munster and Luneburg.

Arms: Azure, a lion rampant, argent, crowned.

Crest: The lion of the field, standing before a post or pillar, azure, surmounted by ostrich plumes, proper.

Lambrequins: Argent and azure.

Siebmacher, "Der Adel in Preussen." (1878) page 305, plate 358.

POST.

HAMBURG, BREMEN, LUBECK.

Nobility of Hanover, very ancient, appears documentary, 1272.

Arms: In azure a lion argent, crowned.

Crest: The lion standing before a blue post or pillar, surmounted by three ostrich plumes.

Lambrequins: Argent and azure.

There was a VON POST actually living in Bremen in 1869.

Siebmacher, "Der Adel in Hamburg, Bremen und Lubeck." (1870) page 17, plate 16.

Post.

HESSE.

POST.

HESSE.

The POSTS belong to the Knightage of Schaumburg.

Armes: Azure, a lion, rampant, argent. (Note. The lion is *not* crowned.)

Crest: A post or column, surmounted by ostrich plumes, proper, the lion standing before the post.

Lambrequins: Argent and azure.

See this family also under "Nobility of Prussia."

Siebmacher, "Der Adel in Hessen." (1859) page 22, plate 23.

POST.

DENMARK, NORWAY AND SWEDEN.

From "Lexicon of Noble Families in Denmark and Norway, vol. II, page 85, published probably end of XVIII century.

This is originally a family of Schaumburg, whereof descendants appear variously in Holstein documents of the XI. and XII. centuries. On a document of 1337 we meet a WOLTERUS POST (WALDER) named POST.

Arms: Azure, a lion at dexter, rampant, argent, armed and tongued gules.

Crest: The lion of the field upon a casket, standing before a post or pillar, gules, crowned or, surmounted by three peacock feathers, proper.

Compare plate XIV, No. 81.

In Denmark we meet with a captain (of horse) GEORGE ARNOLD VON POST. He owned, in the XVII. century, Glomstrup, in Zutland. His grandson was Major PETER LASSON VON POST, who owned the estate Broksoe near Restved."—From the Danish.

Post.

DENMARK-NORWAY-SWEDEN

VON POST.

SWEDEN.

In the year 1890 there was actually alive in Sweden, an officer in the army by the name of VON POST—Christian name not given. The family is of German origin, was entered into Swedish nobility in 1664 by King Charles XI of Sweden, and again proved noble descent in 1809.

From Fahlbeck "Sveriges Adel," Lund, 1898, p. 70. (Nobility in Sweden.)

POST.

AUSTRIAN-SILESIA.

Bohemian Baronetage of 1739 for AUGUST OTTO VON POST, Captain in the Imperial Royal Army.

The above-named descended originally from an old noble family of Lower Saxony and Westphalia. He was, from 1744 to 1750, in the service of the Prince-Bishop of Breslau as burgrave and castellan of the palace and estate of Johannisberg.

Arms: Azure, a crowned lion, argent turned dexter.

Crest:* Upon a torse, azure, argent, the lion of the field standing before a shaft or post, azure, the post is topped by a bunch of peacock plumes, proper.

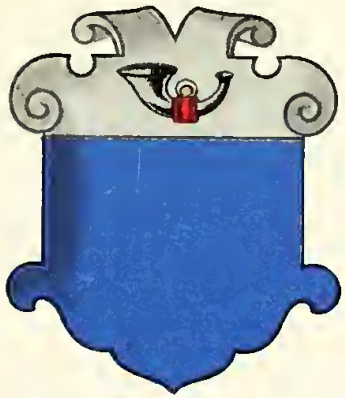
Lambrequins: Azure, argent.

From Blazek, Der Adelvin Oesterreichisch Schlesien (Siebmacher IV) Nurnberg, 1885. Text page 59, plate 32.

* There is a discrepancy between the illustration and the text —one describing the lion of the crest on a torse (wreath) while the illustration has a crown.

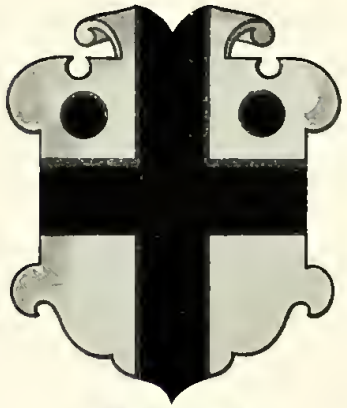
Post.

AUSTRIAN—SILESIA.



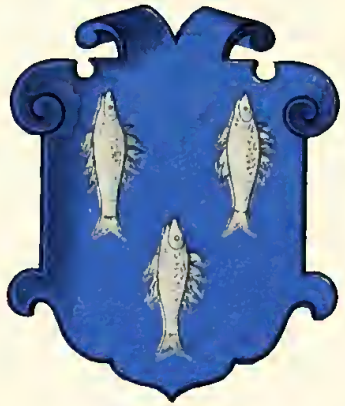
Post.

(AMSTERDAM.)



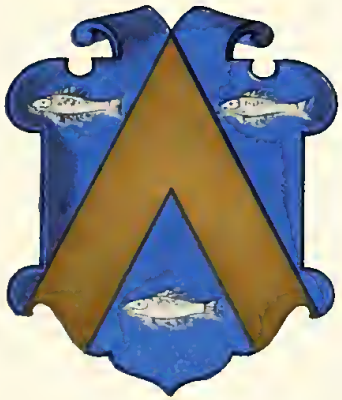
Post.

(LEIDEN.)



Post.

(HOLLAND.)



Post.

(HOLLAND.)

Post.

(UTRECHT.)

Tru Post.

(GRONINGEN.)

POST.

HOLLAND.

I. POST of Amsterdam.
Arms: Azure, a chief argent, charged by a post-horn, sable, belt gules, buckles or,

II. POST of Lieden.
Arms: Argent, a cross sable, accosted in chief by two bezants, sable.

III. POST of Holland generally, two families.
1. Arms: Azure, three gudgeons argent put in pale (2, 1).

Crest: A gudgeon, put in pale, head downwards.

2. Arms: Azure, a chevron or, accosted by three gudgeons, natant, argent, two in chief, one in point.

IV. POST of Utrecht.
Arms: Azure, two pitch-forks argent, handles sable, put in saltire, accompanied by three swans, argent, two at the flanks, one in point.

V. TEN POST, GRONINGEN.
Arms: Argent a post-horn, gules, buckles and horn belt or, tied azure.

Rietstap, Armurial General, II, 473.

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTES.

POST FAMILY OF HOLLAND.

ELIZABETH MARY POST was born in 1735.

(This seems to be a mistake; compare below. I think it should read 1755. Translator.)

In 1788 appeared by her, but anonymously, an exceedingly clever work under the title: "Het Land," (the country) in the form of letters, with an introduction greatly in her favor, by A. van den Berg, a minister in Arnhem. This story went through four editions. A second work "Voor Eenzamen" (For Solitaries) was soon after published. In this book she gave her real name and also divulged the fact that she was the author of "Het Land." Then followed "Reinhart, of Natuur en Godsdienst" (Reinhart, or Nature and Religion) in three parts, plates and portrait, Amsterdam, 1793, written in a simple, and yet beautiful style.

MISS POST was already the favorite of the public when she published (Rotterdam, 1793): "Mijne Kinderlijke Tranen" (My Childish Tears), wherein she mourned the demise of her mother, as she had mourned the death of her father in her "Vor Eenzamen."

In 1794 she married Mr. Overdorp, a clergyman of Nordwijk. At that occasion was published her "Gezangen der Liefde" (Songs of Love), Groningen, 1794. Then followed: Gezelschap en Eenzamheid" (Society and Solitariness), Groningen; "Het waar genot der Lebens" (The real Delight of Life), in letter-form with plates. (Amsterdam, 1796.)

G. W. C. Starke "Tafereelen nit het huiselijk leven," (Pictures from Domestic Life), translated from the High-German, Amsterdam, 1804, 2 parts; "Don Carlos, crown prince of Spain," translated from the High-German of Schiller (Amsterdam, royal 80); "Frederica Weisz and her daughters," from the High-German (Amsterdam, 1806), and finally: "Ontwaakte Zanglust" (Awakened Joy of Song). The Hague, 1807.

In 1810 were privately printed for her friends: "Ter gedachtenis van mijnen waardigen broeder H. H. POST, in 1809, to Demerara overleden." (In memory of my worthy brother, H. H. POST, deceased in Demerara in 1809.)

This is the brother she has formerly depicted in her "Reinhard."

She died in Epe in 1812, aged 57.

Her portrait is engraved by Vinkeles.

G. POST, a minor poet in the beginning of the 18th century. He was yet alive in 1716.

H. POST was a poet in the first half of the 18th century. He published in 1754:
"Lofoffer, toegenvijd aan het Pan Batavum van A. van Halen." (Praise-Offerings, dedicated to the Pan Batavum of A. van Halen.)

JAN POST was a son of HERMANUS POST and EVARINA VAN RIEMSDIJK, born in Tiel, August 28, 1778. He entered military service as a cadet of calvary in 1796, was appointed second-lieutenant in 1803 and assigned to the Second Regiment of (Batavian) Hussars in 1805. When Holland became a part of the French Empire he entered the French service as a Captain of Lancers of the Guard, and did not return to his native country until 1814. He was promoted to Lieutenant-Colonel in the Regiment of Hussars No. 6, and subsequently became Commander of the Regiment of Cuirassiers No. 3. In 1826 he was promoted Major-General and charged with the inspection of heavy Cavalry, and after the Belgian Revolution he became Commander of the First Brigade of Cavalry. In 1836 he was put in non-activitity and pensioned three years later.

POST, in various ranks, took part in the following expeditions: Northern Holland, 1806; Austria, 1805; Prussia, 1806; Zealand, 1809, and Russia, 1812. He further was in Germany in the war of

1813, wounded in the battle of Leipsic; France 1814; the Netherlands, 1815.

He was decorated with the order of the Legion of Honor; the military order of William (3d class), and the Order of the Netherlandish Lion.

GENERAL POST died in Utrecht, September 18, 1841.

H. POST, Engraver, lived in the first half of the XVIII century. He was the artist, who, amongst others, engraved the plate:

"The Clergy and Government, compelled to leave Amsterdam in 1578." This picture was executed in 1728. He was also the engraver of a "New Map of Gooiland," in copper.

JAN POST, a painter on glass in Haarlem. He died there November 11, 1614.

He was the father of FRANS POST and PIETER POST, who follow:

FRANS POST, son of JAN POST, above, brother of PIETER POST, who follows, was born towards 1620 in Haarlem.

(There is another discrepancy, as the father died in 1614, the son naturally could not have been born in 1620. This is probably a misprint for 1600. Translator.)

He became acquainted, through his brother, with Prince Maurice, who, in 1637, took him along to the West Indies, where he sketched and painted many landscapes, and also the customs and manners of the inhabitants. He returned with the Prince in 1644, and adorned, in 1668, the palace of Rijksdorp near Wassenaar with some paintings of the above subject. Another large picture by his brush was to be seen in Honsholredijk.

In 1816 eighteen pictures by him were sold at an auction in Haarlem by Vincent van der Vinne; all of them West Indian landscapes.

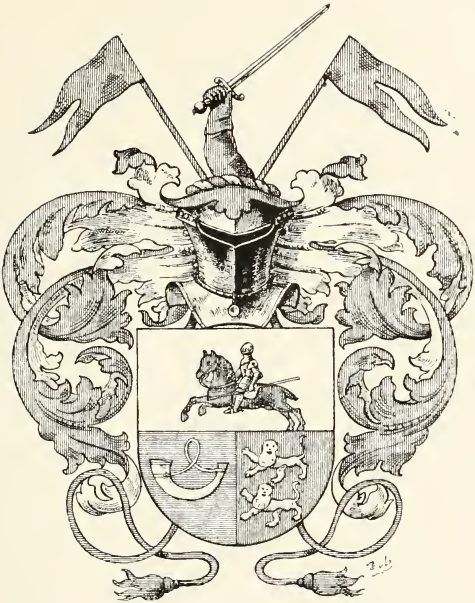
It is reliably stated that FRANS POST was buried in the Great Church of Haarlem, February 17, 1680.

His portrait is variously taken. There exists a drawing by Cornelis Visscher; a painting of him by Frans Hals; an engraving by J. Suyderhof.

PIETER POST, son of JAN POST, was a celebrated architect. He was born in Haarlem in 1608.

He became a favorite of Count Johan Maurice, and accompanied him in his expedition to Brazil, where he erected the churches and principal buildings in Olinda, and also constructed the fortress and some houses in Maurits-stad (Fernambuco).

Returning to his native country he erected also various excellent edifices, for instance, the palace of Zwanenburg, near the ferry in Haarlem; the City-



ARMS OF PETER POST, THE FAMOUS ARCHITECT OF HENRY OF NASSAU.

Hall of Maastricht (1659-63); the Public Stores (Scales) in Gouda; Castle Vredenburgh, in North Holland; Prince Maurice House in The Hague; Orange-Hall in the House in the Bush, The Hague, etc., etc.

He was appointed architect and painter to his Highness Prince Frederic-Henry, whose funeral he depicted in 29 plates, Amsterdam, 1655. He wrote books on Architecture, published Leiden, 1715, and was also favorably known as a painter.

His residence was at the Amsterdam Wharves in The Hague, where he must have died in or before 1669, as his books, plates, prints, etc., were sold there on December 17, 1669.

His daughter was married to Fredericus Ruysch.

TOBIAS POST, navigating officer of Adriaan De Haese, Admiral of our fleet.

He distinguished himself in the war with England in 1672, and when Haese was killed at a naval battle, his successor, Du Bois, promoted POST Captain of the fleet.

J. POST was an author. He published works in Amsterdam in 1734.

P. POST wrote some poetical pieces, last half of the XVIII century.

SEBASTIAN POST, portraitist, born in Tiel in 1777. He gave drawing lessons in Nijmegen.

MARGARETHA VAN DEN POST was the mother of the Bastards Filip and David, Counts of Burgundy, both later celebrated bishops of Utrecht.

JOHANNES ROBERTUS POST (BRAN POST), portrait painter, born April 1, 1811, in The Hague. His master was C. Kruseman. POST emigrated to Curacao, 1843, where, in 1848, he was yet a successful portraitist.

Translated from the Dutch of "Von Der Aa, Biographisch Woordenboek der Nederlanden," vol. III, pp. 130-131.

(From the Latin, "Astor Lby., N. Y.")

The following persons by the name of POST studied at the University of Leyden, Holland:

From "Album Studiosorum Acad. Lugd. Batav., 1575-1875, The Hague, 1875," or in English, "Album of the Students of Leyden University, 1575-1875."

Page 309	anno 1639.	BASTIAEN POST, aged 15, "Famulus."
" 1416	" 1869.	DAVID POST, native of Amsterdam, 25 years old, studied Theology.
" 1071	" 1761.	JANUS POST, native of Rotterdam, aged 23, studied Medicine.

Page 1309 anno 1836. JANUS POST, native of Vlardinghen, aged 18, studied Medicine.

" 1141 " 1782. JOHANNES CORNELIUS POST, born in Leyden, aged 14, studied———?

" 1326 " 1841. PETRUS POST-UITERWEER, native of Schiedam, aged 19, studied Laws.

" 1422 " 1871. PETRUS ABEL POST-UITERWEER, native of Schiedam, 29 years old, studied Law.

" 1112 " 1773. CORNELIS VAN DER POST, native of Leyden, aged 30.

" 1267 " 1825. PETRUS ABRAHAM VAN DER HOEVEN POST, born in Schiedam, 17 years old, studied Theology and Literature.

Note.—This is arranged alphabetically by Christian names, just as found in the above authority.

Coat of Arms, black and white,

OF

JOHANN POST, Med. Doctor,

HEIDELBERG, GERMANY,

He lived towards 1570.

Arms: A rider, blowing a horn (Postilion) upon a tertre.

Crest: A posthorn before three ostrich plumes.

N. B.—The colors are unknown.

From Siebmacher "Patrician Families," part I, p. 53, plate 74.

Post.

ARMS OF DR JOHAN POST.

HEIDELBERG 1570.

Post.

ENGLAND.

POST.

ENGLAND.

GEORGE POST, son of PETER POST and ANNATIE SUYDAM (see page 5) left Holland to settle in England, where his descendants are to this day.

GEORGE POST settled near Sandwich, Kent, about 1473, from whence he went to Ulcomb Co., Kent. His will, dated 1502, is in the archives of Canterbury.

(See Appendix A).

It was not the direct descendants of GEORGE POST who came to New England in 1633-34, but those of his great-nephew PANWELL. This nephew followed the example of his great-uncle and left Holland to settle in Kent (Maidstone). See page 5.)

The Coat of Arms on opposite page is that of GEORGE POST'S descendants. They bore arms: "Or, a fesse azure." Crest: "On a chapeau, azure, turned up ermine, a demi eagle, wings expanded, beaked, azure."

COATS OF ARMS AND CRESTS.

Armorial Bearings.

Armorial Bearings.

In examining the various POST coats of arms, it is noticeable that those of Leiden, in Holland, vary in every respect from the others, keeping no single distinctive part of the original or German arms. All the others have the azure, or the ostrich feathers, or the play on the word POST with a post, or posthorn.

The Arms of Hanover, Prussia, Hamburg, Bremen and Lubeck are exactly like the original German, with the lions crowned on arms and crests, and the ostrich feathers on crest, but the color of the post on the crest is different, azure in the original, Gules (red) in the others.

The Arms of Hesse, Denmark, Norway and Sweden, have the lions uncrowned, and the same difference in the colors of the posts, Hesse being azure and the others gules, but Hesse retains the ostrich feathers, while Denmark, Norway and Sweden have adopted peacock feathers on the crest, and the post is crowned instead of the lion.

In the arms of Holland are found the azure, but the play on the word post is shown in posthorn and postilions, instead of a column.*

In England they kept the azure in the fesse of the shield.

---

* Since writing the above I have ascertained that there is a species of fish called Pos in Dutch. Hence the presence of the Pos or fish on the Dutch coats of arms. Several of the POSTS who first came to New Amsterdam spelled the name Pos. See page 46.

Whether PANWELL POST, of Leiden, greatnephew of GEORGE POST (founder of the English branch), who also settled in England, carried his uncle's arms or those of the Leiden family, to which he was probably entitled, does not appear from the records.

None of these arms or crests, as far as can be ascertained, were ever carried by any of the POSTS who settled in America.

These emigrants, the majority of whom fled from religious persecution, thought only of joining a colony where each man brought the simple worth of his individual work. All class distinctions were left behind. It is pretty nearly certain that the Richard, of Southampton, hereinafter referred to, never carried a crest.

Many of RICHARD POST'S descendants became Quakers, the tenets of whose faith inspire still greater dislike to aristocratic emblems. For five generations the POSTS lived in their new country satisfied with competency or wealth acquired in mercantile or agricultural pursuits, or occupying with credit official positions to which they were elected, unambitious of carrying armorial bearings.

There is, therefore, no record of any arms having been carried by the family in America until the beginning of the 19th century.

About that time the descendants of JOTHAM POST, in New York, carried and placed upon certain pieces of family silver a coat of arms which has been generally adopted by those of the name. (See frontispiece)

The origin of these armorial bearings is uncertain. They are identical, save in the colors of the lions, with the arms of the Poston family, of England, which are described in "Burke's General Armory," and also in "Fairbank's Crests," (vol. 1, 362), as: "Argent, on a fesse between three arches, gules, a lion passant or, inter two bezants."

Crest: "A demi-lion or, supporting an arch gules."

Whether the name Poston derived its origin from the POSTS of Germany and Holland, we are unable to say. The family seems to be extinct, and searches in England throw no light upon the matter.

From the striking similarity it is presumed that both are derived from the same source.

It is probable that the arms, almost similar to the Postons, were not assumed, nearly one hundred years ago, by the POSTS of America without authority. What that authority was it is impossible to say after the lapse of so many years. For four generations they have been used and accepted by the New York branch of the POST family, and will be found upon all of their old family silver, books, etc., etc.

They are registered in the College of Heraldry, of New York, as:

Arms: "Argent, on a fesse gules a lion passant between two roundels of this first between three arches with columns of the second."

Crest: "A demi lion p. p. r. tongued gules resting his sinister paw on an arch with colums gules."

Motto: "In me mea spes omnis."

(See frontispiece).

HERALDIC TERMS USED IN CONNECTION WITH THE POST ARMS:

Or, gold, indicated by hatched points.....

Argent, silver, indicated by plain white.....

Gules, red, indicated by vertical lines.....

Azure, blue, indicated by horizontal lines....

Sable, black, indicated by lines in squares, horizontal and vertical.....

Proper or p. p. r. natural color.

Dexter, right. Sinister, left.

Fesse or fess, a strip placed horizontally across the middle of the shield. It takes up about a third of the shield.

Chevron (cauterius) from its resemblance to the main rafters or principals of a roof.

Saltire (sautoir) is known as the cross of St. Andrews .....

Cross, (croix, crux). In heraldry is usually the Greek cross, or that of equal arms.....

Lion rampant. Lion standing as if climbing.

Lion passant. Lion walking, passing.

Roundel. If of metal is a simple disk. If "or" it is convex, half a globe. It is named especially from its color. "Or" (gold) a "bezant from a coin of that name in the East. Sable, "a pellet;" Argent, a "Plate;" Azure, a "Hurt;" Gules, a "Torteau." Although bezants, plates, hurts, torteaux, are given in early rolls of arms, their names do not always carry their color. They are blazoned as "roundels d'or, pelottes d'argent."

The pellets often stand for the roundels.
Chief. Upper third of the shield.
Put in Pale. Upright in the middle line of shield.
Put in Saltire. Put as the St. Andrews cross. . . ×
The above are Heraldic figures.

Beasts, birds, fishes, etc., on shields are called *Charges.* When marked or placed on shields; "three arches"—or "three swans, etc., 2-1," it means two in chief, on the upper third of the shield and one at the point. . . . . .

"Two in pale" would be one over the other and upright.

"Two swans or other device in flank and one in point," means one on each side of the middle third of the shield and one at the point, thus: . . . . . .

The Shield is considered divided in three parts.

The husband and wife's arms joined are called "impaled."

Crests.

Strictly speaking, the armorial bearings are confined to the contents of the shield; and heralds have never regarded the appendages as of the same importance. These include whatever is borne outside the shield, as the crest, badge, motto, supporters, helmet, etc.

The crest was the ornament of the head-piece, and offered protection against a blow. In early rolls of arms it is not noticed. In early seals when it appears it is rarely heraldic.

With the crest is usually combined some flowing drapery, known as *panache, mantling* or *lambrequin.*

Helmets.

The helmet indicates the rank of the wearer. It is placed above the shield and beneath the crest. The sovereign and the royal family bear the helmet full faced with six bars, all of gold.

Those of dukes or marquises are of gold with five steel bars. The lesser nobles have silver helmets borne in profile with gold ornaments and four silver bars.

Those of baronets and knights are of steel, full faced and open.

An Esquire's helmet is of steel represented in profile with visor closed.

At the risk of much reiteration I have given on the preceding pages all the genealogical and biographical information from European sources concerning the POST family, which I thought would prove of interest. It will be seen that it originated in Germany. From there it branched out into Sweden, Denmark, Bremen (where there are VON POSTS to-day), Hamburg, Lubeck, Prussia, Hesse, Hanover, Alsace, Holland, England, and I believe into Switzerland.

From Holland and England, POSTS came to New Amsterdam and Massachusetts, and the descendants of these early Dutch and English settlers have now carried the name into almost every part of the United States.

The RICHARD POST, son of ARTHUR POST, mentioned in his father's will as "my eldest son, Richard, being now of New England or some parts beyond the seas" (see page 8), was one of the first settlers (1640) of Southampton, known in its records as LIEUT. RICHARD POST. It is his history, and that of his descendants, which concerns us the most, as he was the ancestor of JOTHAM POST,—but before proceeding with Richard's history it would be of interest to many to read the information procured concerning the other POST immigrants of those early times, from whom are descended so many of that name.

The Dutch Posts of New Amsterdam.

Bolton's "History of Westchester County," vol. II, (Yonkers), mentions several POSTS, among others, MARTIN POST, "Washington's faithful guide," and in his Appendix A is the genealogy of POSTS of Yonkers "who came from Holland."

Mrs. Martha J. Lamb, in her history of New York City, states that "Governor Minuit organized the province as soon as he had obtained the title deed to Manhattan Island, May 6, 1626, . . . with an advisory council of five of the best men in the colony," one of whom was SIMON DERCKSEN POS. (In the early records the names POS and POST were both used also POAST and POSTE.)

In the Memorial History of New York, by James Grant Wilson, it is stated that SIMON DIRKSON POS was one of five councilors that came over from Holland with Governor Minuit on the ship Sea Mew.

LUDOWICK POS is mentioned in the N. Y. Genealogical and Historical Magazine, vol. V, p. 151. On page 180 is LUDOWICK POST and ANIETJE. In vol. VIII, p. 26, is ANIETJE POST (April 7, 1672).

Tunis G. Bergen, in his work, "The Early Settlers of King's County, N. Y." (p. 228), and in the Documentary History of N. Y. (pp. 659-660), says that WILLIAM POST (or POS) took the oath of allegiance in 1687 as a native, and of New York.

Tunis G. Bergen gives some of his children, viz.:

1. WILLIAM, born July 20, 1680.
2. AGNETJI, born February 7, 1683.
3. BARBARA, born February 21, 1689.
4. JANETJE, born April 17, 1698.

This group appears in the census of Hemstead, Long Island, in 1698. They probably moved and settled there, just before JEREMIAH and RICHARD POST (of the English POSTS) came to Hempstead from Southampton.* These Dutch POSTS left Hempstead and settled in New Jersey. WILLIAM'S will was administred in Perth Amboy in 1724.

In a magazine article ("Our Home," Somerville, New Jersey, 1873, p. 462), the same writer says that THEMIS and WILLIAM POST, . . . of the vicinity of the Raritans in 1707, and JOHANNES POST, of Monmouth County, were probably sons of WILLIAM POST above mentioned. And in his "Early Settlers," p. 228, he says that the first WILLIAM was probably a son of CAPTAIN ADRAIN POST, an early immigrant, who finally settled in Bergen, New Jersey.

In "Liber 3, deeds," in the State House, in Trenton, New Jersey, p. 5, is a record of the fact that CAPTAIN ADRIAN POST took the oath of allegiance as a citizen of Bergen, November 22, 1665.

---

* Of JEREMIAH and RICHARD we give the history later among the descendants of Lieutenant RICHARD POST.

Some records of the Dutch POSTS can be found in the records of the old Dutch church in the "Genealogical History of New York," at the Lenox Library. The following names are from the list of church members, and their residences in 1686, kept by the Rev. Henricus Selyns, pastor of the Dutch Reformed Church.

MERETJE CORNELIUS H. V. VAN ELIAS POST, living Breede Weg (Broadway).

AGNETJE BOUEN H. V. LUDOWICK POST, living Heeren Gracht (West Zide), (Broad Street, West Side).

In Dutch records, the initials "h. v. van," means "Wife of."

It was to New Jersey that most of the Dutch POSTS of New Amsterdam seem to have removed, and from there to have sent branches back into New York State in the counties of Westchester and Warwick. Not only in Trenton are to be found their records, but also in Hackensack and Schraalenburg. Here in New Jersey, among others, is the name of GARRIT POST. Later we find in Warwick County, New York, the following POSTS.

Col. GARRET POST, born in Warwick County, New York, died there March 12, 1825; married June 7, 1782, Martinche Bertolf. Col. POST was the son of Major JACOBUS POST, a revolutionary soldier.

COL. GARRET POST commanded the 30th Regiment of the 19th Brigade of Infantry, in the war of 1812 (see p. 630 of Military papers of Gov. Daniel D. Tompkins, of New York, 1807-17, published 1898.)

Col. GARRET POSTS'S son, PETER SCHUYLER POST, of Florida, Orange County, New York, was born in Warwick County, New York, August 15, 1795,* and was a soldier in the war of 1812 and later Brigadier General of New York militia.

The son of General PETER SCHUYLER POST was General PHILIP SIDNEY POST, whose brilliant record in the civil war is as follows:

†General PHILIP SIDNEY POST, born in Florida, Orange County, New York, March 19, 1833, was graduated from Union College in 1855, and afterward studied law and was admitted to the bar.

He then traveled through the North-West and lived in Kansas, where he practised law and established a newspaper. At the opening of the Civil War he was chosen Second Lieutenant in the 59th Illinois infantry, and in 1862 became its Colonel. He was severely wounded at the battle of Pea Ridge, and made his way, with much suffering, to St. Louis.

---

* General PETER SCHUYLER POST died in Galesburg, Ill., September 5, 1861. He married, June 21, 1820, Mary D. Coe, daughter of Hon. John D. Coe.

† Appleton's Cyclopædia America Biography, vol. V, p. 84.

Before fully recovering he joined his regiment in front of Corinth, Mississippi, and was assigned to command of a brigade. From May, 1862, to close of war, he was constantly at the front. In the Army of the Cumberland, as first organized, he commanded the first brigade, first division of the 20th Army Corps, from its formation to its dissolution. He began the battle of Stone River, drove back the enemy several miles, and captured Leetown.

During Atlanta campaign he was transferred to Wood's Division of the 4th Army Corps, and when that General was wounded at Lovejoy's Station, POST took charge of the division, and with it opposed the progress of the Confederates toward the North. On November 16, 1864, in a charge on Overton Hill, a grape shot crushed through his hip, making what for some time was supposed to be a mortal wound. On December 16, 1864, he was brevetted Brigadier-General of Volunteers. After the surrender at Appomattox, he was appointed to the command of the western district of Texas, where there was then a concentration of troops at the Mexican border. He remained till 1866, when the withdrawal of the French from Mexico removed all danger of military complications.

In 1866 he was appointed U. S. Consul at Vienna, and in 1874 Consul-General. His official reports have been quoted as authority. In 1878 he tendered

his resignation, which was not accepted until 1879. He then resided at Galesburg, Ill., and in 1886 was elected to Congress as a Republican.

Was Department Commander to G. A. R.

General POST married, May 24, 1866, CORNELIA ALMIRA POST, daughter of Hon. WILLIAM TOWNSEND POST, member of the Assembly; great-granddaughter of Col. GARRET POST.

The children of General PHILIP SIDNEY POST are:

HARRIETTE HELENA POST.

PHILIP SIDNEY POST, JR.

WILLIAM SCHUYLER POST.

JOHN COE POST.

The name, GARRET POST, is spelled in various ways in the Hackensack records published by the Holland Society, pp. 161, 198, 209, 214. It is given as GERRIT, GERRID and GERRET.. In Governor Tompkins' papers it is spelled GARRIT POST. Appleton's Cyclopœdia American Biography has it GARRET POST, so also has "American Ancestry," vol. IX, p. 40.

POSTS FROM ENGLAND.

We have seen by a deed of ARTHUR POST, of Maidstone, Kent, drawn June 14, 1644, that he gives: . . . "my second son, STEPHEN, and his wife, MARGARET, all my lands, tenements and hereditaments in Estling, formerly in the possession of my eldest son, RICHARD, being now of New England or some parts beyond the seas."

Now there were in New England (at the time the deed was drawn) RICHARD POST and a STEPHEN POST, whom it was natural to suppose were brothers, as they emigrated about the same time. The above extract, however, from ARTHUR POST'S deed or will, shows his son STEPHEN, RICHARD'S younger brother, was at home.

According to a comparison of dates, RICHARD POST, born February 4, 1617, was twenty-seven years old when his father disinherited him in 1644, and his brother, STEPHEN, eighteen months younger.

The STEPHEN POST of whom we are about to speak was in Cambridge (Newtown) in 1634, and was then father of a family, one at least of his children having been born in England. This STEPHEN, then, so much older than our RICHARD, must have been a cousin, or perhaps an uncle. It is natural to suppose they were nearly related. This STEPHEN is the progenitor of those generally called the Connecticut POSTS, and we will give his history before beginning that of RICHARD, whose history and that of one branch of his descendants is the object of this work.

The Posts of Connecticut.

Stephen Post.

The following account of Stephen Post is from notes collected with great care by one of his descendants, the late Mr. William A. Poste (who kept the terminal *e* to his name), at one time Deputy Attorney-General of the State of New York.*

"There are in the United States, both Connecticut Posts and Long Island Posts.† The former are descendants from Stephen Post, of Saybrook; the latter have for their common progenitor Richard Post, who was at Southampton, Long Island, about 1640.

"It is the natural supposition that Stephen, of Saybrook, and Richard, of Southampton, were brothers, but there is no proof to be found in any known records that sustain this theory. There is a vague tradition that there were two or even three brothers of the name, who came from England to America at about the same time. Stephen Post's

---

* I am greatly indebted to the widow of Mr. Poste for kindly allowing me to copy all his notes. I print them as they were written by him, and am not responsible if there are any errors. I verified nothing by documentary research, as Mr. Poste had already done so, and my work lay in the history of Richard Post, and not of Stephen Post.
M. C. P.

† Mr. Poste seems to ignore the Posts descended from the Dutch Posts, of New Amsterdam. M. C. P.

name appears for the first time in America in the list of freemen of Newtown, now Cambridge, Massachusetts, in 1634.* He had certainly four children: JOHN, born 1627; CATHERINE, THOMAS and ABRAHAM.

"The family is of English origin pure and simple. The suggestions or surmises of German, Scotch, Dutch or Welsh descent are utterly unfounded and unwarranted by any facts whatever.†

"Among the Canterbury archives is recorded the will of GEORGE POST, of Ulcombe, Kent, who died in 1504. He had many desecndants, and some of them are in Kent†† to this day. The name is spelled in England both with and without a terminal "*e*". The writing of the name with the unnecessary letter finds some precedents in the old records. Such records were, however, engrossed at a time when words were written with a terminal "*e*", long since discarded.

---

* From Pratt's History of Cambridge, Mass. "POST, STEPHEN, (otherwise POAST) owned house and twelve acres of land on south side of river, 1635. He removed with Hooker to Hartford, where he was constable, 1641. Some of the family moved down the river." (Quotes Hinman).

† Again Mr. POSTE was ignorant of the German origin of the family, as shown by the documents that introduce the work, the results of more recent investigation.

†† An additional corroboration of RICHARD POST, being a near relation of STEPHEN is that STEPHEN came from Kent, and the fellow colonists of RICHARD to Southampton were mostly Kentish men. At any rate, in Howell's History of Southampton, it says:

"That they were men of intelligence is seen in their free charter, their just laws, and liberal institutions. They secured in their patent, land tenure by gavelkind (Blackston, 24) which had from time immemorial prevailed in the county of Kent, in England."

"STEPHEN POST was a member of the congregation of the Reverend Thomas Hooker, of Chelmsford, Essex. Hooker was a noted non-conformist minister. He was compelled by the persecution of the government to partake himself to Holland in 1620-30.

"Many of his people then came to this country. Soon after their arrival they sent word to him to come to them. With about two hundred of his former congregation, he came over in the 'Griffin,' and landed in Massachusetts September 4, 1633. It is not certain whether STEPHEN POST was of the first or second party, but probably of the latter.

"For some reason or other, Mr. Hooker and his people migrated in a body, in 1635 or 1636, from Massachusetts Bay southwesterly to the Connecticut River. They founded the city of Hartford in 1636. STEPHEN POST was one of the original proprietors.

"In 1649 he sold his land at Hartford to one Thomas Gridley, and removed to Saybrook, where he spent the remainder of his life until his death, August 16, 1659.

"It is probable that all the children, except ABRAHAM, the youngest, were born in England. The name of STEPHEN POST'S wife is not known with certainty. It is supposed that an entry in the Saybrook records relates to her, viz.: 'ELLENOR POST departed this life November 13, 1670.'

"JOHN and THOMAS, sons of STEPHEN POST, were among the first settlers of Norwich, Connecticut. ABRAHAM, the youngest son of STEPHEN, remained at Saybrook. CATHARINE, daughter of STEPHEN POST, was married to Alexander Chalker in September, 1649.*

"In May, 1680, ABRAHAM POST, son of STEPHEN, was appointed Lieutenant in command of the Saybrook fort. In 1685 he was deputy to the Assembly. He died in 1690. Little is known of his wife, save that her name was MARY. ABRAHAM and MARY POST had eleven children, most of whom remained in Saybrook. STEPHEN, the eldest, removed to what is now the town of Hebron, Connecticut (to lands given to ABRAHAM POST by the will of the Indian Sachem Uncas), in the year 1707 or 1708. He had a numerous family. His descendants for a generation more or less remained in the vicinity of Hebron. OLIVER POST his grandson, removed in the early part of the century to Hinesburg, Vermont. Hence his sons emigrated westward—OLIVER to Northern New York; STEPHEN and JOSEPH to Ohio, then to Indiana, and Iowa. ALSON, the youngest, alone remained in Hinesburg."

To the above records should be added the following: "JOHN POST, eldest son of STEPHEN POST,

---

* For an account of them see Miss Caulking's History of Norwich. Also Savage's Genealogical Dictionary of New England.

born in England in 1627, married March, 1652, Hester Hyde, daughter of William Hyde, of Norwich, Connecticut, who was cousin of Anne Hyde, wife of James II. of England when he was Duke of York, and mother of the Queens Mary and Anne.

JOHN POST settled in Saybrook, where four of his nine children were born. He moved to Norwich, Connecticut, in 1660, and was an active and influential man in the town. His wife died at Norwich November 13, 1703, and he died there February 10, 1711, aged 83 years.

For a full list of the descendants of JOHN POST and Hester Hyde, see "Hyde Genealogy," by Walworth,* pp. 11, 12, 13, 56, 57, 58, 201, 203, 1033, 1039.

THOMAS POST, second son of STEPHEN POST, married first, Margaret Andrews, and second, Rebecca Bruen, of Norwich.

---

* Reuben Hyde Walworth, published in 1864.

RICHARD POST,

OF

SOUTHAMPTON, LONG ISLAND.

LIEUTENANT RICHARD POST,

OF SOUTHAMPTON, LONG ISLAND.

We now come to the history of RICHARD POST, of Southampton, and his descendants; the RICHARD POST disinherited by his father, ARTHUR POST, of Maidstone, Kent (see page 7). This ARTHUR, as has already been related, in a deed dated June 4, 1644, "being of grete age," gives to "my cousin, Richard van Mulhen, ten pounds within six months; my second son STEPHEN, and his wife Margaret, all my lands, tenements and hereditaments in Estling, formerly in the possession of my eldest son, RICHARD, being now of New England or some parts beyond the seas, etc., etc."

It has been impossible to trace RICHARD'S whereabouts before his arrival in Southampton. The old town records of Lynn were burned in 1863. There, perhaps, might have been found a clue to his history from the time of his arrival in Massachusetts until we pick up his record with that of the other settlers of Southampton in 1640. It is almost certain that RICHARD was nearly related to STEPHEN POST, who was in Newtown (Cambridge) in 1634.* STEPHEN was among the non-conformists fleeing from persecution in England. That one of the same name should

---

* See STEPHEN POST, page 53.

come to Massachusetts about the same time, presumes they were of the same blood, and the fact that RICHARD was much younger than STEPHEN, and was disinherited by his father, would lead to the probability that the younger man followed the elder, and being under his religious influence, wished to share his fate in the life "beyond the seas."

When STEPHEN POST and others, migrating to Connecticut with the Rev. Thomas Hooker, founded the town of Hartford, RICHARD POST evidently preferred to join the band going to Southampton, and from that time, 1640 on, we have his complete history.

In 1640, RICHARD POST, called Lieutenant RICHARD POST, came to Southampton, Long Island, from Lynn, Massachusetts.

The names of the settlers who arrived during the first twelve months, were as follows:

Daniel Howe,
William Harker,
Thomas Goldsmith,
John Oldfields,
Samuel Dayton,
Thomas Burnet,
John Howell,
Thomas Sayre,
Edward Howell,
William Odell,
Christopher Foster,
Joseph Raynor,
Ellis Cook,
Abraham Pierson,
Edward Needham,
Samuel James,
John Gosman,
Benjamin Haynes,
John White,
William Payne,

Thomas Topping,
John Woodruff,
Henry Pierson,
RICHARD POST,
Job Sayre,
George Wells,
John Jessup,
Josiah Howe,
Obediah Rogers,
John Fordham,
John Lum,
Samuel Osman,
John Rose,
James Herrick,
John Bishop,
Henry Walton,
Allen Breed,
Edmund ffarington,
Isaac Willman,
John Cooper,
George Woods,
John Jagger,
Richard Smith,
Thomas Hildreth,
John Hampton,
Joshua Barnes,
John Jennings.

Most of the names mentioned above will be found in the histories of Lynn and other places, in the vicinity of Boston. Many of the persons probably came to Boston with Governor Winthrop, some years before their removal to Long Island. They were generally of a superior class, and of greater intelligence than some who came subsequently to other towns, being both respectable in character and education.

"Edward Howell was the owner of 500 acres at Lynn, and possessed a large estate here at his death, leaving a family whose posterity are very numerous at this day. The same may be said of Sayre, Halsey,

Cooper, POST, Rogers, White, Rose, Wells, Foster and Pierson."

(Thompson's "History of Long Island," vol. I, p. 327-328.)

Among the first records of RICHARD POST is one in May, 1643, when he receives an allotment of land *in addition* to what he had already received.

His name appears often in the records of the early history of the settlement.

The — of October, 1650, RICHARD POST was chosen Sergeant of the (trained) band.

"Upon the sixth day of October, 1651, at the same court, was chosen for constable and marshal, RICHARD POST, who was sworne to his office the 9th of October, 1651."

October 6, 1657, "At the court of election it was voted and concluded by the maior part that RICHARD POST and John Howell should stand officers according as they were chosen by the souldiers." (RICHARD was chosen.)

RECORDS FROM THE BOOK OF TOWN ACCOUNTS:

"May ye 2, 1657. Att a towne meeting, there being divers aprehension what way or means was best to be taken for preservation of ye towne, it is concluded by the major voat of the towne yt 7 men namely, Capt. Topping, Mr. Gosmer, Mr. Fordham, Mr. Rainer, John Cooper sen, Thos. Sayre & Sergeant POST should have the managing of the present affaire of the towne concerning ye safety thereof, and yt all men did lay downe themselves in respect of their persons & estates, to bee disposed of by the said 7 men in a way of righteousness, to attend any means that may in their judgment effect the said ends."

At a towne meeting, November 25, 1659:

"It is ordered by ye major voat that RICHARD POST and 11 others are to regulate the towne papers and writings, to keepe what in theire best judgment are to be kept and to cashiere those that are in their judgment unnecessary, and to order whatever in yt respect both for matter and manner may bee in theire discretion thought most convenient for the towne use. Alsoe to sett downe which of the lawes in the law book, from Hartford shal bee, and at all times, and in all cases to bee esteemed to beel our lawes, and this is to bee done by the sd 12 men or the major voat of them. And in case time and place bee appointed and some (through any impediment cannot come

that then the rest, (provided there be 7 at least) are to proceed and the major pt of those that doe attend the said business shall act & effect as if all that are nominated & appointed did consent. And allsoe it is ordered that if any of the said persons appeare not according to warneing, and have not such allegation as may bee to satisfaction of our magistrates they shall pay 2s. 6d. a peece per day to ye towne's use, more over if any other besides the fore mentioned persons please to come to see ye carriage of ye said business they have liberty soe to do and to give their advice. It is transcribed out of a paper wharein severall things or orders were written & to be recorded, which paper is Intitled and dated as followeth. At a towne meeting November 25, 1659."

"It is uncertain whether any patent was granted to this town (Southampton) previous to 1676, the same having been purchased and settled under a conveyance from the agent of the Earl of Sterling; for which reason the inhabitants did not consider themselves bound by the act of 1665, requiring the towns within the jurisdiction to procure patents for their lands. They found themselves mistaken, however, in the opinion of the Governor and Council, who (October 8, 1670) declared the title to their lands forfeited, unless they should apply for a patent within a limited period. The matter was deferred under various pretexts, till the recapture of New

York by the Dutch in 1673, when they despatched deputies to Connecticut requesting again to be taken under their jurisdiction, and to be furnished with assistance should the Dutch attempt their subjugation. October 9, 1673, the court referred their application to a committee to do what might be considered for the mutual advantage of both parties. They were received, accordingly, together with the towns of Easthampton and Southhold, which were thereupon erected into a shire or county, in which a county court was established, judges, and other civil, as well as military officers appointed, and a force sent over for their protection. The Dutch used both persuasion and threats to bring them under subjection, in which they were unsuccessful. After the surrender of the province again to the English, in 1674, these towns were anxious to preserve their alliance with Connecticut, and even appointed a committee to petition the King for that purpose. But Sir Edmund Andros having arrived, required said towns to submit to the government of His Royal Highness the Duke of York, which, as they declined to do, his Excellency on the 18th of November, 1674, peremptorily demanded of them that the former overseers and constables should be restored to their offices, "Under the penalty of being declared rebels"; and he ordered the deputies who had signed a memorial to him on behalf of said towns, namely: John Mulford, John

Youngs, and John Howells, to appear and answer before the council,—"on the like penalty."*

A patent of confirmation for their purchases was subsequently accepted by them, bearing date November 1, 1676, as follows:

PATENT OF GOVERNOR EDMUND ANDROS, 1676.

"Edmund Andross Esq Seigneur of Sousmarey Lieut. and Governor Genll under his Royall Highness James Duke of York and Albany &c., of all his Territory in America, to all to whom these presents shall come Sendeth Greeting Whereas there is a certaine towne in the East riding of Yorkshire upon Long Island commonly called and known by the name of Southampton, situate, lying and being on the south side of the said Island, towards ye main sea, having a certain tract of land thereunto belonging, The Eastward Bounds whereof extend to a certaine place or plaine called Wainscott where the bounds are settled betwixt theire neighbors of the Town of Eastampton and them: their Southern bounds being the sea and soe runsWestward to a place called Seatuck, where a stake was sett as their farthest extent that way: Then crossing over the Island to the northward to Peaconic great river (not contradicting the Agreement made between there towne and the Town of Southold, after their tryall at the

* Thompson's History of Long Island, Vol. I, p. 334.

court of Assizes) and soe to run Eastward along the north bounds to the Eastermost poynt of Hogg neck over against Shelter Island, Including all the necks of land and Islands within the aforesaid described lands and limits: Now for a confirmation unto the present freeholders Inhabitants of the said towne and precincts, Know yee that by virtue of his Majesties letters pattent and the Commission and authority unto mee given by his Royall Highness, I have ratified, confirmed and granted, And by these presents doe hereby ratify confirme and grant unto John Topping, Justice of the peace, Capt. John Howell, Thomas Halsey Senior, Joseph Rainer Constable, Edward Howell, John Jagger, John ffoster and ffrancis Sayre Overseers, Levt Joseph ffordham, Henry Pierson, John Cooper, Ellis Cook, Samuel Clarke, RICHARD POST, and John Jennings as pattentees for and on ye behalfe of themselves and their associates, the ffreeholders and Inhabitants of the said Towne their heires successors and assigns all the aforementioned tract of land with the necks and Islands within the said bounds set forth and described as aforesaid, with all rivers lakes waters hawking hunting and fowling and all Hereditaments thereunto belonging, To have and to hold all and singular their said lands hereditaments & premises with their and every of their Apurtenances and of every part and parcel thereof to the said patentees and their Associates, their heirs, successors and assigns forever."

"The Tenure of the said land to be according to the custome of the Mannor of East Greenwich in the County of Kent in England, in free and common soccage and by fealty only, provided always notwithstanding that the extent of the bounds before recited no way prejudice or infringe the particular propriety of any person or persons who have right by patent or other lawfull clayme to any part or parcell of the lands or tenements within the limitts aforesaid, only that all the lands and plantations within the said limitts or bounds shall have relation to the towne in Generall for the well government thereof, and if it shall so happen that any part or parcell of lands or tenements withine the limitts afore described bee not already purchased of the Indians it may be purchased as occasions (require) according to law. I do likewise confirme and Grant unto the said patentees, their heirs successors and assigns all the privileges and immunities belonging to a town within this government, and that the place of their present habitation and abode shall continue and retaine the name of Southampton by which name and stile it shall be distinguished and knowne in all bargains and sales, deeds, records and writings, they the said patentees and their associates their heirs successors and assigns making Improvement on the said lands and conforming themselves according to law and yielding and paying therefor yearly and every yeare as an acknowledgement or quitt rent one ffatt lamb

unto such officer or officers there in authority as shall be empowered to receive the same."

"Given under my hand and seale with the seale of the province in New Yorke, the first day of November in the eight and twentieth year of his Majesties Reigne Annoque Domini one thousand six hundred seventy-six.

E. ANDROS.

"Examined by me and recorded,

"MATHIAS NICOLLS Secr."

RICHARD POST must have had some trouble with his hand in advancing years, either through accident or paralysis, for whereas the early deeds bear his full signature, the later ones are signed RICHARD $\overset{\text{His}}{\underset{\text{Mark}}{\times}}$ POST.

The later deeds are conveyances of property before his death to his sons, JOHN and JOSEPH POST, his daughter, MARTHA, wife of Benjamin Foster, and his grandson, Benjamin Foster, Jr.

Deed dated April 17, 1688.

The original homestead of RICHARD POST was on the East side of Main Street, and owned in recent years by Capt. Charles Howells. His house was remodeled and the circle has returned to its beginning, for it is now owned by HENRY POST, and the present buildings are known as the "Post Block."

RICHARD POST died about 1689.

He married Dorothy Johnson* and left issue:

1. MARTHA POST, married to Benjamin Foster.

2. THOMAS POST. No record of marriage or issue:

3. JOSEPH POST. A power of attorney given by him in 1675 shows that he had been engaged in business in Talbot County, Maryland. He returned from there, lived and died in Southampton, Novem-

* There is no positive evidence of her name being Johnson.

ber 10, 1721. Aged about 72. (For description of his grave, the first in the second burying ground, see Appendix B.)

His name appears in the tax list of 1696. He married Sarah ——, but left no issue. His will, dated August 7, 1717, was probated August 12, 1723.

4. JOHN POST, who left, as by his will (for abstract of will see Appendix C) eight children, five daughters and three sons. These sons were (Capt.) JOHN POST, JEREMIAH POST and RICHARD POST II.

Capt. JOHN POST* was the progenitor of all the POSTS at the East end of Long Island; (for these descendants see Charts A and B, Appendix D) those of Montrose and Honesdale, Pa.; Palmyra and Newburgh, N. Y., and California.

The homestead of JOHN POST, bequeathed to his son (Capt.) JOHN POST, was on the East side of Main Street, Southampton. The railroad station now stands on part of it.

JEREMIAH POST, second son of JOHN POST, settled in Hempstead. He had left Southampton before the census of 1698, as his name is not therein mentioned; neither is it mentioned in that of Hemp-

---

*Capt. JOHN POST's commission as ensign is in the possession of his descendant, ABRAM S. POST, of Quogue, L. I.

stead of 1698, where some POSTS of Dutch descent are recorded. (These were WILLIAM, BARBARA, ANIETJE,* etc. These POSTS moved away and settled in New Jersey. WILLIAM'S will was administered in Perth Amboy in 1724.)

JEREMIAH'S name begins to appear in the Hempstead records in 1700.

The homestead of JEREMIAH POST, in Southampton, was probably sold by him (on leaving Southampton) to his brother, Capt. JOHN POST, who left it to his son JOSEPH POST, and from him to his son JEREMIAH II, who left it to his son SAMUEL POST, who had an only daughter, ELIZABETH, who married Albert Reeves. They had a son, Samuel Post Reeves (lost at sea), and a daughter, ELIZABETH, who married Lemuel Wicks. They had no children, and she left all her property to her cousin on her father's side, Harriet, wife of Capt. Peter R. Rogers, and sister of Hon. James H. Pierson.

---

*See page 46, about the Dutch POSTS.

RICHARD POST II, youngest son of JOHN POST, born about 1684, was a minor child at the time of his father's will, drawn in 1685. The census of Southampton of 1698, gives the name of RICHARD as being there at that time, when he was about fourteen or fifteen years of age. In the same household were his mother, MARY, his sisters, MARY, JR., DEBORAH, SARAH, DOROTHY, MARTHA, and his brother, (Capt.) JOHN POST. After that there is no record of RICHARD in Southampton, and in 1711 his name begins to appear in those of Hempstead as having inherited his brother JEREMIAH'S cattle "ear mark." He became a Quaker and was the grandfather of JOTHAM POST.

The personal peculiarities of the family may be expressed by the Southampton saying: "There never was a POST that wasn't honest."

It will be noticed that JEREMIAH and RICHARD POST'S arrival in Hempstead brought the English branch to settle where the Dutch POSTS had already been for some time, and thus probably began the confusion about their origins, continued later when Richard's grandson, JOTHAM, settled in New York.

RICHARD had become a Quaker, and in the Quaker records we find records of him, of his sons, RICHARD POST, JR. (III), JOSEPH POST, JOHN POST, and his daughter, PHEBE.

Also of his grandsons, the sons of RICHARD POST (III), HENRY, RICHARD (IV), JOTHAM, and others.

This book aims at giving principally the history of the descendants of JOTHAM POST, but a history of the "POSTS of Queens County," that is, of RICHARD POST (II), and his sons, will be interesting.

(LIEUTENANT) RICHARD POST.

In 1640 came to Southampton, Long Island, from Lynn, Mass. Died in 1689.
Married Dorothy Johnson (?)
——had——

1. Martha Post married Benjamin Foster.
2. Thomas Post, no records of marriage or issue.
3. Joseph Post, no record of any issue. (See Appendix B.)
4. John Post, died before his father in 1687-8. Married in 1676, (Nov. 10th) Mary ——
   —had—
   (as by his will)
   (See Appendix C.)

1. Mary
2. (Capt.) John Post, who was progenitor of all the Posts at the East end of Long Island; those of Honesdale and Montrose, Pa., Palmyra, N. Y., Newburgh, N. Y., California, etc. (See Appendix D for descendants.)
3. Jeremiah Post. He moved to Hempstead. No record of marriage or descendants.
4. Sarah
5. Dorothy
6. Martha
7. Deborah
8. Richard Post, (II) Sr., born about 1684. A minor child at the time of his father's death. One of several minor children at the time of his father's will, drawn 1685. Richard moved to Hempstead and became a Quaker. Married Phebe—
   Richard and Phebe
   —had—

1. Richard Post (III), Jr., married first in 1732, Mary Willis, daughter of Henry and Phebe (Powell) Willis; second, Elizabeth, daughter of William and Hannah (Powell) Willis.
   Richard Post III, and Mary Willis
   ——had——
2. Joseph Post married, 1739, out of Friend's meeting.
3. John Post married, 1740, Phebe Willis, daughter of John and Abigail Willis. No male descendants. (For names of children see Appendix E.)
4. Phebe Post married, 1774, Joshua Powell. (For list of her children see Appendix F.)
   Richard Post III, and Elizabeth Willis
   ——had——

1. Henry Post, born Aug. 1, 1733. (See Appendix G for descendants.)
2. Richard Post (IV), born July 17, 1735. (See Appendix H for descendants.)
3. Mary Post, born Dec. 6, 1737.
4. Jotham Post, born April 14, 1740.

1. Stephen Post, and perhaps others.

The Posts in Queens County.

In the records of the town of Hempstead, before the division (1784) into North and South Hempstead, we find the first record of the brothers Jeremiah and Richard Post, after they came there from Southampton.

For more than two hundred years they and their descendants have dwelt in that part of old Queens that is now Nassau County. Here and there one could find the tradition of visits from their kinsfolk near Southampton; just as remembrance of visits of far-off cousins from Queens County has been told to this generation by one of the Southampton Posts. Leaving tradition, we find in the town records of the year 1700:

"Jeremiah Post his (cattle) eare marcke is one half peni on yt C, entered May ye 20, 1700."

In a deed we read, "as witness owre hands and seles ye 9 of October and year 1703.

"Jeremiah Post."

Under date of 19 February 1704,

"Hempstead in Queen's County on Nawsaw island in the Province of New York." . . . "The third part of a hundred acar Lot of Land Lying on ye north side of ye hills at ye head of ye beavill w't sd third part of hundred acars of Land my brother sold to Jeremiah Post," is ratified and confirmed.

Beavel or Bevvel hill is about two and a half miles west of Westbury Meeting-house; and this piece of land was owned by EDMUND POST, Senior, within the memory of those now living. It may well have been some of the first land bought by his great-great-uncle, JEREMIAH.

Cattle grazed in common on "the plains," as indeed they did, not so long ago. But to the marks of ownership, which were kept by the town, we owe the first mention of RICHARD POST since his name was given in the census list in Suffolk County thirteen years before.

"RICHARD POST his Ear-marke is the antient marke of his brother JEREMIAH POST . . . , Recorded the 16 day of the fourth month June 1711,

"by mee,

"WILLIAM WILLIS CLARKE."

This is the last time that the name JEREMIAH POST appears in the town records, except a mark recorded in 1747.

The Queens County address to the Howes, October 21, 1776, has among the signers JEREMIAH POST and JOHN POST.

In the "Colonial Series of the Report of the New York State Historian, vol. I, p. 497."

"Captain Tredwell's Train Band Hempstead, September 17, 1715," in "list of train Souldiers."

"RICHARD POST."

RICHARD POST, however, and his son, RICHARD, Junior, are mentioned several times in the Hempstead (town) records. Sometimes it is difficult to tell which is meant.

"RICHARD POSTT Juner his ear mark is a slitt in the near ear and two half peneys on the fore side of ear.

"Entered November 5, 1723."

RICHARD POST, JR., was witness to a deed in 1728.

RICHARD POST. Earmark entered 1731. He was chosen one of the "Surveyors or Overseers of High Ways" in 1744, 1745 and 1747. In March, 1744-5, he requested "a highway Laid out." The names of RICHARD and JOHN POST are signed to a paper concerning this road in 1745.

In 1744, when RICHARD POST, JR., affixed his signature as witness, the record adds that he affirmed. For they were now friends. (Quakers.) We find their names in old leather-bound manuscript volumes, one of the oldest having as its title page:

"A

book of Records of concerns belonging to friends of the Monthly Meeting at Westbury containing a Record of the affairs of friends in four parts began in the year 1730."

It was not strange that they should be moved by the rising wave of the new form of faith that had established itself in Westbury (1697) just before their coming, and that was later to become the prevailing form for that region. Though the lists of those admitted were not kept at that early date, it is certain that in June, 1727, RICHARD POST was a member of the Society of Friends; and in 1728 we find the names of both RICHARD POST and RICHARD, JR., appended to one of the documents signed at the meeting.

There is an inference that the former chose a Quaker wife, and accepted her faith for that reason: for the rule was inexorable that marriage must not be allowed with one not also a Friend.

In Mrs. Bunker's "Early Long Island Families," there is a note of a sale of land by RICHARD and PHEBE POST in 1729. This land must then have been the dower of RICHARD'S wife; for otherwise it was not customary for her to sign the deed.

In 1744, at the marriage of "PHEBE POST, daughter of RICHARD POST, of Westbury, of Township of Hempstead," the first woman to sign the marriage certificate as witness was PHEBE POST. That place was usually given to the mother of the bride.

The name of the place had been changed to Westbury from the unborrowed, descriptive name of

Wood-edge. It was too good to keep. One reads, "Also it is adjudged that a meeting shall be kept at the Woodedge." The present year (1903) is the two-hundredth since the quarterly meeting was first held at Woodedge. It is thought that RICHARD POST, the first who came to Queens County, had other sons besides RICHARD, namely: JOSEPH and JOHN. It is certain that he had a daughter, for we have the record of her marriage in "9th mo. 1744," PHEBE POST, daughter of RICHARD POST, SR., of Westbury, to Joshua Powell, son of Thomas Powell, of Bethpage. (See Appendix F).

JOSEPH'S name is earlier mentioned, 1732. Also the next year in record of earmarks.

Both JOSEPH and JOHN were married before 1737; for the meeting then appointed a committee "to speak to JOSEPH and JOHN POST about their going and marrying from amongst Friends." Two or three years later their condemnation was accepted, JOSEPH, also for "bearing arms." There is mention of JOHN in the town records in 1745, when a road was laid out and carefully described. JOHN was disowned by Friends in 1760 for bearing arms. He had two daughters, PHEBE, who married John Powell, of Flushing, and ABIGAIL, who married Henry Pearsall, son of Rowland Pearsall, of Oyster Bay, in 1780. Of those who witnessed this marriage certificate were two JOHN POSTS and JACOB POST.

Lastly, in 1776, JOHN and JEREMIAH POST were found on the address to the Howes.*

RICHARD POST, Junior, married first, Mary Willis, daughter of Henry Willis, in 1732. It was not till three years later that the Friends wrote, "ye 29th day of ye 8th mo. 1735, RICHARD POST and MARY POST gave in each of them a paper condemnung their running out from the Order of Friends, and without the consent and knowledge of their parents and being married by a Justice and Friends received them and ordered them to be recorded."

In another volume is the record of their children, with the half-finished date that one wishes the clerk had filled in.

"The Age of RICHARD POST Junr. and his Children, ye sd RICHARD POST was born ye Day of mo 17

"HENRY POST (ye son of ye sd RICHARD POST) was born the first Day of ye 8mo 1733.

"RICHARD POST (ye Son of ye sd RICHARD POST) was born ye 17th Day of ye 5 mo 1735.

"MARY POST (Daughter of Said RICHARD POST) was Born the 6th day of 12 mo in the year 1737-8.

"JOTHAM POST (son of the aforesaid RICHARD POST) was Born the 14th Day of the 4 mo 1740."

"MARY POST wife of RICHARD POST and daughter

* Lord and Sir William Howe.

of Henry Willis died 13th day of 5 mo 1744 in unity with Friends."

RICHARD POST, Junior, married second, Elizabeth Willis, daughter of William Willis. Their children were STEPHEN, SARAH, and perhaps others. STEPHEN removed to Nine Partners,* where we lose the trace when "he Rather chose" to leave the Friends.

But RICHARD POST, not remaining among the Friends, there is an interval till the time of the eldest son, only filled by the order of his going.

"29th day of 11 mo 1745-6." "At the aforesaid meeting . . . were appointed to speak with RICHARD POST concerning his laying of wagers and horse-racing and to endeavor to bring him to a sense of his Misstep."

"26th of 1st mo 1746." "They had treated with RICHARD POST about his lay'g of wagers on Horse Races, and that he seemingly condemned it by word of mouth, but he having been spoke to on that account several times before and he hath not condemned it underhand therefore it is the sense of this meeting not to receive it as a satisfactory Account until he doth refrain and condemn ye same more fully."

"Ye 30th d 2nd mo 1746." "that they had again

* "Nine Partners" was a grant to nine partners in Dutchess County, N. Y., and Milbrook is now the best known place in that vicinity.

spoke with him and that he desired to consider of it till the next monthly meeting." When the chronicle reads, "he was disowned."

HENRY POST, the eldest son of RICHARD POST, lived a long life from 1733 to 1816, in the vicinity of Westbury. The memories of his personality that have been handed down relate to his later days; so that these gleanings from his younger energy are valuable. The enthusiasm of the Colonial Wars had sway when he was a young man. In 1759, the meeting expressed disapproval of Henry Post for being Captain of Militia for one year.

Further we read, "21 of 5 mo 1759. To the mo. mtg. at Westbury. Dear friends, these lines may inform you that I was educated partly under the care and Direction in my very young years until the Decease of my mother and then I was left much to my own Liberty and after I came to the Estate and Condition of a man I was led away into Company and Inlisted in the malitia Service and there Exercised myself in that practice for about the space of one year . . . and had great uneasiness of mind until I could not any Longer Comply to use the Discipline of War . . . I desire to come under care of friends,

"HENRY POST.

"ye 21st of ye 5 mo. 1759."

This was satisfactory. One may note, too, that the war was about over. His first home was where an old

cellar long marked the site, just southeast of "Westbury pond" and near the present home of CATHERINE POST WILLIS. This land was recently found to have been his father's. (Tradition fancied his father lived near Wheatly.) This old deed is extremely interesting from its marking a fact not known before,—that he was not the first of the name to follow the alternate occupation of a weaver. I have been told that Westbury was famed for some sorts of fine weaving, and that people came from a distance to have it done. At any rate, some of the napery is at New Utrecht to this day.*

"To all christian people to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting, know ye that I RICHARD POST of Hempstead in Queen's County on Nassau Island weaver for and in the Consideration of the full and just Sum of Eighteen Pounds of Good Current and Lawfull money of the Province of New York to me in hand well and Truly paid by HENRY POST of Westbury in the Town and Island aforesaid Weaver the receipt whereof.....on a certain messuage and small Plot of ground Lying situate and being in Westbuary Lying in the fork or Devision of the Highway Leading from Wheatly Leading Down by John Willis his house and is bounded on south by Thomas Carmons Land on the East North

* Dr. Weir Mitchell, in his story, "Hugh Wynne Quacker," tells us all Quakers were obliged to learn a trade. The records show that RICHARD and his sons were weavers, which seems to have been the principal occupation of the community at Hempstead.

and West by sd. Highways aforesaid be it in Quantity more or Less.

"Together with the dwelling-house and Improvements thereon standing . . . In witness hereunto I have Set to my hand and fixed My Seal this 15 day of May in the year 1758.

"RICHARD POST (S)"

"Memorandum that on the day and date within written I RICHARD POST received the full payment and satisfaction for the consideration money within mentioned."

HENRY lived there two or three years, then bought a farm farther west, and much better, he thought. Here the remainder of his life was spent, and after him it was the lifelong home of his youngest son, JAMES.

In 4th month, 1761, HENRY POST and Mary Titus (daughter of Edmund Titus, deceased,) declared their intentions of marriage." On 6 mo. 3, 1761, "HENRY POST, son of RICHARD POST, of Hempstead, in Queen's County, on Nassau Island," married Mary Titus. Among the witnesses were MARY, ELIZABETH, RICHARD and JOTHAM POST. And afterward William Loines and Thomas Seaman made report (to the meeting) "that it was accomplished orderly and well."

From the granddaughters we have pleasant descriptions of this old house, part of which is still standing.

Here his six sons grew to manhood. The eldest son, at the outbreak of the Revolution, is described as "a noble-looking lad, tall and athletic, and of a high spirit,"—doubtless partook of the more positive hereditary temperament. There is a story of him when an old man, bending his keen, dark eyes to the cradles of his blue-eyed grandchildren and saying, "no black eyes yet!"

The British occupation of New York colored the Revolutionary experiences of the Long Island town.

There were English officers and soldiers who were quartered in the house. Major Crief died there. His body-servant, Jack, who remained in the vicinity, became a picturesque reminder of 'old war times.' "

"The Hessians cut down the saplings, then, by pressing teams and wagons, carted them away to forts and barracks. It is a serious loss: in a few years our farms will be without wood for use."

They suffered much loss and annoyance; but after a while it was over. Only "the blood-stains in the old East-room remained."

A great-grandson, now living, says: "Once, Grandfather HENRY POST was coming home from

New York, when, down where Bedford woods used to be, the soldiers took his horse and wagon away. He regained it next day over by the Sound."

On the other hand, they could not voluntarily give support to the American army. The Friends recorded their "sufferings."

"On the 5 mo. 1774 Then came Nehemiah Sammis to my house and Demandes of me five Shillings for not Appearing at a General Training and Upon my refusing to pay it he Took a Table cloth worth 18 shillings.

"Dated 1776. HENRY POST."

"18th of 2nd. mo. 1778. Took from me 17s and 4 pence for not appearing to stand guard. In 10 mo. 1778, 1-9s-4d."

"On ye 16th of 1 mo. Daniel Toffe and Obediah Valentine Sergeants Under Captain Cornell and Demanded 5 l 5s in Order to pay Some charges in building the Fort at Brooklyn and Pay the Guard as they say and I Being from home they found Money and took 4-5-0.

"HENRY POST."

There are other similar entries, the last in 1780. It was in this year that, his granddaughter relates, he went with some other Friends to Nine Partners. On reaching the Continental lines they were stopped; but on asking to see General Washington they were

released, after he had granted them an interview, when he made close inquiry relating to the British force on the island. "They very candidly told him all they knew, and acquainted him with some facts before unknown to him." On their return they were again received, their account listened to, and passed through the lines." The charming character of HENRY POST is drawn as "Henry Pattison," in a little volume called "The Recollections of the American Revolution," written by his granddaughter, LYDIA POST (daughter of his son HENRY) under the name of "Grace Barclay." This book, praised by LYDIA POST'S friend, Washington Irving, was printed for private circulation.

HENRY POST was called the "peacemaker" from his success in settling disputes for his neighbors. The wife of HENRY POST was of an early Long Island family. She was a descendant of Edmund and Martha Titus, whose "memorials" are kept in manuscript by so many of their descendants. They both lived to great age, and Edmund Titus was one of the first settlers in Westbury. Born in England, in 1630, in the "register of all the passengers which passed from ye Port of London for one whole yeare ending at Christmas 1635." And as embarker in the ship Hopewell are "Robert Titus of St. Katherines age 35, uxor Hanna Titus 31. Jo. Titus 8, Edmund 5." Doubtless it was "a chaste, zealous and godly life that was revived by their granddaugh-

ter." MARY POST, widow of HENRY POST, died "13th of 10th mo. 1823 aged 82 years."

The second RICHARD POST, JR. (RICHARD IV), was the second son of RICHARD POST, JR., and Mary Willis. Less is known of him.

The marriage bond of RICHARD POST and Hannah Beddle bears date August 31, 1757. "At a meeting at Westbury ye 25 of ye 2nd month 1761, RICHARD POST Jr. of Nine Partners requested some account from us concerning his conduct from his Youth, and so upwards to the Time he removed away from the Island to Nine Partners, which relation was drawn up and read," "and sent. It was perhaps not quite what he hoped for, and rather unusual." It was the sense and judgment of this meeting yt. we could not properly give him any Certificate, because he was not taken under the care of Friends by request before he removed from us," but the clerk was to "write to the Monthly Meeting at the Nine Partners and give them a brief relation of the reasons, and of his wild Conduct, when young, and of his return to be more sober, some Time before he left us." But in 12 mo. 1774 RICHARD POST was admitted a Friend at Nine Partners. A Removal Certificate was sent from Nine Partners to New York, in 1793, for RICHARD POST "removed to New York." Another was sent, in 1797, to Saratoga, for RICHARD POST. Whether he had gone back to Nine Partners we do not know. Other POSTS removed to Saratoga about this time. One, HENRY POST, a minister, in 1794.

RECAPITULATION.

RICHARD (III), CALLED "RICHARD, JR."

RICHARD POST III, of North Hempstead, Long Island, sometimes spoken of in the Society of Friends (Quakers) as RICHARD, Jr. His first marriage to Mary Willis was against consent of parents, but "29th day of 8th month, RICHARD and MARY POST professed sorrow for having been married by a Justice and not according to Friends' order and without the consent and knowledge of their parents."

Friends received them again as members and ordered them recorded. (Extract from Friends' records).

RICHARD POST (III) and Mary Willis, his first wife, had—

1. HENRY POST, born August 1, 1733. Married 1761, to Mary Titus. (For account of HENRY POST see page 83 and for chart of descendants see Appendix G.)

*MARY (Willis) POST died in 1744, May 13th.

---

* Henry Willis, the common ancestor of the families bearing that name upon the Island, was born at Westbury in Wiltshire, England, September 14, 1628, where he married Mary Peace, in 1654. On account of his predelictions in favor of the sect called Quakers, he was unable to enjoy the liberty he desired, and therefore resolved to try his fortunes in America. He arrived here about the year 1670, and made a purchase of land in a part of the town, which he called, from the place of his nativity, Westbury.—(Thompson's "History of Long Island," note to P. 53, Vol. 11.)

2. RICHARD POST, born May 17, 1735. Married Hannah Bedle, August 31, 1757. (For marriage bond see "Marriage Bonds," vol. I: 627 in New York State Library, Albany.) Died August 8, 1813; buried in New York. Hannah Bedle was born August 28, 1734. (For account of RICHARD POST (IV) see page 89 and for descendants see Appendix H.)

3. MARY POST, born December 6, 1737-8.

4. JOTHAM POST, born April 14, 1740. Married Winifred Wright, April 20, 1763. (For marriage bond see New York State Library, Albany. "Marriage Bonds," 7:114.)

RICHARD POST III and Elizabeth Willis, his second wife, had—

STEPHEN, SARAH, and perhaps others. (STEPHEN removed to Nine Partners, where the Quaker records lost trace of him, when "he rather chose to leave the Friends."

JOTHAM POST,

BORN 1740,

AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

JOTHAM POST.

Third son of RICHARD POST III and Mary Willis, was born in Westbury, North Hempstead, April 14, 1740. Died in New York, January 25, 1817. Married April 20, 1763, Winifred Wright, daughter of Benjamin Wright, of Oyster Bay, descendant of Peter Wright.*

Winifred Wright was born April 12, 1745. Died May 29, 1811.

In the volume, "Records of First Church, Huntington, Long Island, 1723-1779," is the following record of marriage:

"Huntington, 1763, April 20. JOTHAM POST—Winifred Wright. JOTHAM POST, of Queen's County; Winifred Wright, of Suffolk County.

Baptized 1768, July 22. WRIGHT POST."

JOTHAM POST was a Quaker, but on account of his marriage with one not a member of the Society of Friends, he was expelled from the Society, and probably soon after moved to New York. In his marriage bond (in New York State Library, Albany, "Marriage Bonds," 7:114.) JOTHAM POST

* The first actual transfer of land in the township of Oyster Bay was by an Indian deed given in 1653 to Peter Wright, Samuel Mayo and William Leveredge, with whom were soon associated William Washburn and his son John. ("Early Long Island," by Martha Bockee Flint, p. 189.)

states his occupation as weaver, for in the Society of Friends every member was obliged to learn a trade (see page 90), and the community at Hempstead were principally weavers. As soon as he left the Society, he adopted other pursuits, and raised cattle, droves of which were regularly sent to market. In the history of the "Old Fly Market" he is spoken of as follows:

"JOTHAM POST, another prominent character, was in his day considered one of the most scientific men in the business. He studied the anatomy of the animals which the men converted into food, as the surgeon studies that of men. He was a man of education, yet his kind and truthful disposition, ofttimes by the unscrupulous, led him to be imposed upon.

"In the year 1768, we find him named as one of the executors to the estate of Susan Wright.

"After the Revolution had begun, he removed to Brooklyn, for better protection, as he was a man of peace, and therefore not called upon to take up arms; he was, however, obliged to swear allegiance to King George the third.

"While living in Brooklyn, there were many occasions offered during the war by which he could display the kindness of his heart, in the relief of the sick and needy, or the poor afflicted prisoner. Soon

after peace was proclaimed, he removed to New York, in Cherry Street.*

"In 1795 he gave up business, having been induced to accept the office of Assistant Alderman of the Fifth Ward, during the years 1796 to 1800. Alderman POST is yet spoken of as having been an honest, conscientious and humane magistrate.

"He was one of the governors of the New York hospital in 1795 and 1796, and again in 1801 and 1802."

JOTHAM POST AND WINIFRED WRIGHT
Had

1. WILLIAM POST. Born February 11, 1764; died September 20, 1814; married Abigail Floyd.

2. WRIGHT POST, M. D. Born February 19, 1766; died June 14, 1828; married Mary Bayley.

3. JOEL POST. Born in New York, June 27, 1768; died April 7, 1835; married first, Elizabeth Browne; second; Alma Floyd.

4. JOTHAM POST II. Born April 4, 1771; died May 15, 1817; married first, Magdalen Blaau; second, Julia Wattles.

---

* A description of Jotham Post's house in Cherry street will be found in Appendix I, which concerns his son-in-law, Peter Hawes.

5. NANCY POST. Born November 29, 1773; died July 4, 1806; married, May 11, 1797, Peter Hawes. (See Appendix I).

Had

I. William Post Hawes, married to Priscilla Moris.

II. Susan Hawes.

III. Matilda Hawes.

6. ELIZABETH POST. Born March 9, 1776; married Alexander Mowatt.

Had

I. Elias Mowatt.

II. Jane Mowatt, married —— Berrian.

7. ALLISON POST. Born January 25, 1779; died March 18, 1848; married Elizabeth Floyd.

8. MARY POST. Born January 18, 1782; died unmarried, January 8, 1864.

JOTHAM I POST AND WINIFRED WRIGHT,

—HAD—

1. 1764 William Post married Abigail Floyd. (No issue descendants.)

2. 1766 Wright Post married Mary Bayley, 3d.
   —had—
   - 7 Emily Post married 1st, Frederic Gore-King. 2nd, William Meredith Hawthorne.
   - 6 Mary Post married Robert Hawthorne.
   - 5 Edward Post, unmarried.
   - 4 Lionel Post, unmarried.
   - 3 Eugene Post.
   - 2 Richard Bayley Post.
   - 1 Catherine Post married James Van Cortlandt Morris. (No descendants.)

3. 1768 Joel Post married 1st Phebe Ann Browne, 2d Alma Floyd.
   —had—
   First marriage.
   - 10 Wright E. Post married Clementine Church Post. No issue.
   - 9 John Post married Adeline Forbes.
   - 8 Edward Post married Clementine Church Post.
   - 7 Anne Post married 1st, William Livermore. 2nd, Edward Livermore.
   - 6 Joel Browne Post married Abby Mauran Church.
   - 5 Alfred Charles Post married Harriet Beers.
   - 4 Henry Albertson Van Zo Post, unmarried.
   - 3 George Dominick Post, unmarried.
   - 2 Mary Post, unmarried.
   - 1 Winifred Post, unmarried.

4. 1771 Jotham (II) Post married 1st Hannah Blanchan Blaau, 2d Julia Wattles.
   —had—
   by 1st marriage
   - 8 Magdalen Post married Isaac Gibson.
   - 7 Nancy Post married Bernard Rhinelander.
   - 6 Edwin Post married Lucretia Main.
   - 5 Jotham (III) Post married Angelina Byers.
   - 4 Eleanor or Ellen Post married 1st, Francis d'Wolf. 2nd, John Whipple.
   - 3 Julia Post married James d'Wolfe.
   - 2 Ur Post, died in infancy.
   - 1 Waldron Blaau Post married Sarah Parker.

5. 1773 Nancy Post married Hawes.
   —had—
   - 3 Susan Hawes.
   - 2 William Post Hawes married Priscilla Morris.
   - 1 Matilda Hawes.

6. 1776 Elizabeth Post married Alexander Mowatt.
   —had—
   - 2 Elias Mowatt.
   - 1 Jane Mowatt married —— Berrien.

7. 1779 Allison Post married Elizabeth Floyd.
   —had—
   - 5 Julia Post married Edward Swan.
   - 4 Caroline Post married Benjamin Swan.
   - 3 Emily Post married Austin Main.
   - 2 Jotham Post married Josephine Bridge.
   - 1 William Post.

8. 1782 Mary Po

[This branch extinct in the male lin

SONS OF

JOTHAM POST:

1. WILLIAM POST.
   Eldest branch extinct in male line.
2. WRIGHT POST, M. D.
3. JOEL POST.
4. JOTHAM POST II.
5. ALLISON POST.

   This branch now extinct in male line.

ELDEST BRANCH.

WILLIAM.

Born February 11, 1764; died September 20, 1814; married Abigail Floyd, aunt of Alma and Elizabeth Floyd, the sisters who married JOEL and ALLISON POST, brothers of WILLIAM POST.

WILLIAM POST AND ABIGAIL FLOYD

Had

1. FLOYD POST, died without issue.

2. ELIZA POST, married to George Washington Brown. They had a daughter, married to Oscar Coles.

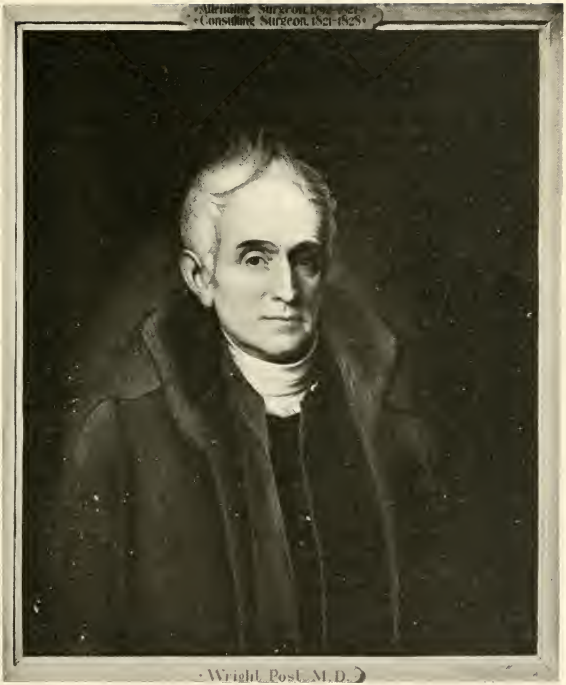
3. CATHARINE ANN POST, married —— Ferris. This branch is extinct in the male line.

SECOND BRANCH.

WRIGHT POST, M. D.,

BORN 1766,

AND HIS DESCENDANTS.


Consulting Surgeon, 1821-1828
Wright Post, M.D.

SECOND BRANCH.

WRIGHT POST, M. D.

This gentleman, so justly ranked among the most eminent surgeons and physicians of the United States, was the son of JOTHAM, and grandson of RICHARD POST, of North Hempstead, L. I., where he was born February 19, 1766. His mother was a daughter of Benjamin Wright, of Oyster Bay. He is said to have possessed, from childhood, a remarkably quiet, amiable and accommodating temper, yet was resolute and firm of purpose, industrious and active, both in mind and in body. He was never known to engage in the mischievous sports and dangerous intrigues so common at country schools; and his mother has been heard to say that his conduct was never such as to occasion her any uneasiness on his account. Little is known of his early instruction or pursuits. While a boy, he was placed under the tuition of Master David Beatty, in the village of Hempstead, from whom he received the primary elements of an English education; casual opportunities for improvement enabled him to add to his village instruction, by an attendance on other teachers of higher attainments.

In 1781 young POST was placed under the superintendence of Dr. Richard Bayley, at that time the most celebrated and skilful surgeon in the city of New York. With this eminent man, he prosecuted

his studies with great zeal and success,—the limited anatomical collection of his preceptor giving him a tolerably fair opportunity of securing a substantial proficiency in a knowledge of the human structure, and his surgical science being tested by practical expositions in the hands of his master. Yet finding that his professional attainments might be greatly increased by foreign travel, he repaired to London in 1784, then only eighteen years old, and became a house pupil of the far-famed Sheldon, whose reputation as a teacher of anatomy and surgery was deservedly high. The zeal of the master was felt by the pupil, and his progress was great. He also attended the valuable lectures of John Hunter and George Fordyce.

That these great opportunities of acquiring knowledge were not lost upon him, we have the evidence, in the lessons of general anatomy and surgery, which he afterwards delivered to admiring students, upon his return to his own country in the fall of 1786. His skill in the practical display of his subjects, by the scalpel, was a means of adding much to the value of his oral communications. Having spent, as we have seen, about two years and a half abroad, during all which period he was closely engaged in anatomical and physiological pursuits, and in hospital practice, he commenced his profession in the city of New

York, and in the following year delivered his first course of lectures on anatomy in the unappropriated apartments of the New York hospital, while surgery was taught by Dr. Bayley.

But owing to the imprudent exposure of an anatomical specimen by some pupils, the business of instruction was interrupted, the building itself broken into, by what is well remembered as the "Doctors' Mob," and the cabinet of anatomical preparations of his first preceptor, heaped into carts, carried off, and triumphantly buried.

In 1790 he married the daughter of Dr. Bayley, who now advised him to repair again to London, in order still further to carry into successful operation his intentions of a teacher of anatomy and surgery, by procuring a suitable anatomical museum. In this interesting object he was eminently successful, as he brought out with him, in 1793, a collection of sound and morbid specimens, which was deservedly considered the largest and rarest in this country. It was during this second visit to Europe, that he availed himself of the valuable instructions of Cruickshank and the late Dr. Matthew Baillie. Under them, Dr. POST prepared some of the first and most beautiful injections of the absorbent system which were ever seen.

SECOND BRANCH.

Upon the reorganization of the medical schools of New York, after the Revolutionary contest, by the trustees of Columbia College, Dr. POST was appointed, by that body, to the department of surgery, while Dr. Bayley held that of anatomy; but on his return, in 1793, an exchange took place, and consequently he assumed the responsibilities of teacher of anatomy. Some of his surgical operations were of the most extraordinary nature, and attended with wonderful success. His fame increased with age and experience; and from this time till 1813,—a period of twenty years,—he discharged the duties of professor of anatomy and physiology in this institution with unexampled success, while he had for associates, in other departments of the healing art, such men as Bayley, Mitchell, Hammersley, Hosack, Francis, Stringham, Rogers, Smith, Macneven and Mott, which, upon the union of the medical faculty of Columbia College with the College of Physicians and Surgeons, and the State medical school of the regents of the university, now embracing, under one head, the faculties of the two rival institutions, presented a confederacy of names, several of which had been long conspicuous in the various departments of physical science.

While anatomy was taught by POST and Dr. John Augustine Smith, surgery received its best illustra-

tions by Mott, the practice of physic its soundest doctrines by Hosack, juridical medicine, now first taught in this country, by Stringham, and the collateral branches of the healing art imparted by the lectures of Professors Macneven, Mitchell and Francis.

The health of Dr. POST was always delicate, and for the purpose of recruiting it, he made a third voyage to Europe in 1815, and returning the next year with renewed vigor, he resumed his professional duties. In 1816 he was chosen a trustee of Columbia College, which office he held during the residue of his life. He was also a member of the Literary and Philosophical Society of New York, and a counsellor for several years, while he was, for more than thirty-five years, a surgeon of the New York Hospital.

Upon the decease of Dr. Bard, in 1821, he was appointed his successor as president of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, which he retained till 1826, when he resigned his several offices in the university, and confined himself to the practice of his art until a short time before his death, which took place at his country seat at Throgg's Neck, June 14, 1828, and a suitable tablet was afterward erected to his memory in Grace Church, New York, of which church he was vestryman for a number of years.

SECOND BRANCH.

From this hasty outline, it will be perceived that Dr. POST was engaged for a period of nearly forty years as teacher of anatomy; and his reputation as such has rarely been surpassed. His surgical fame will mainly rest on his distinguished operation for tying the subclavian artery above the clavicle, on the scapular side of the scaleni muscles, for a brachial aneurism, situated so high in the axilla as to make it expedient to tie this artery.

With other advantages in early life, and a more devoted taste for literary acquisitions, he might have shone with greater brilliancy. But he was, neither from education, nor from his natural or acquired habits of reflection, qualified to distinguish himself in the ranks of medical literature; and except for a very few papers descriptive of some of his most interesting surgical cases, he has left nothing as an evidence of literary talent. There is reason to believe that he was greatly averse to the exercise of writing. His introductory lectures seldom exhibited proofs of originality of thought, nor did his anatomical and physiological lectures evince any great research, beyond the plain and obvious trait which duty and decency prescribed.

SECOND BRANCH.

Nevertheless, as a teacher, his lectures were characterized by judgment, accuracy and minuteness, and few have rivaled him as the expositor of anatomical science. His general learning was, however, very limited, and he was too indifferent to the improvements which the investigations of modern physiologists and pathologists have made. (Thompson's "History of Long Island," Appendix, vol. II.)

"Probably the most noted surgeon of the beginning of the century, and one most frequently quoted in the annals of the city (New York), was WRIGHT POST (1766-1828), one of the first American pupils of John Hunter, in London, being one of a class of ten from different parts of the world. He became professor of surgery, and subsequently of anatomy, in Columbia College. He was a careful, slow, and elegant operator, the first in America to tie the subclavian artery above the clavicle or collar-bone."

(Memorial History of New York
by James Wilson.)

The records of the New York Hospital state that Doctor WRIGHT POST served the institution thirty-six years; from 1792 to 1821, as surgeon; from 1821 to 1828 (the year of his death), as Consulting Surgeon.

SECOND BRANCH.

WRIGHT POST, M. D.

Born February 19th, 1766. Died June 14, 1828. Married in 1790, Mary Magdalen, daughter of Richard Bayley, M. D. She died April 9, 1856.

Of Mary Bayley's parentage, the following account is interesting; it is taken from "An old family, or the Setons of Scotland," by Monsignor Seton (Robert Seton, D. D.)

"The first who came to the Colonies was William Bayley, a younger son of the Bayleys of 'Haddeston,' in Hertfordshire, England, whose arms were: 'Argent, three torteaux—two and one—a chief gules.' He sailed from Lynn Regis for New York in 1726. He was a gentleman of means and education, and came originally only on his travels, but falling in love with Susannah, the beautiful daughter of William Le Compte, or Le Conte as he always wrote it, of the French settlement at New Rochelle, New York, he married her and remained there. The family of William Bayley's wife, Susannah Le Conte, is said in Baird's "History of the Huguenot Emigration to America" (vol. II, p. 75), to derive from Guillaume Le Conte, who was born in Rouen, March 6, 1659, and died in New York in 1720. There

is a family tradition that he was descended on his mother's or grandmother's side from the Barons de Nonant. Guillaume Le Conte married, February 17, 1701, Margaret de Valleau, daughter of Pierre Joyeaux de Valleau, of the Island of Martinique, who died soon after, leaving one child, a son, called William, born December 3, 1701. (He was married twice, and his first wife was Grace, daughter of George Walrond, Esq., of the Island of Barbadoes, whose father was a distinguished Royalist Commander in the Civil War in England, and had been created, in 1653, by Philip IV of Spain, 'Marquis de Vallads, etc.' The title continued in the family, and is found among other 'Foreign titles of Nobility' at the end of 'Burk's Peerage.')

"William Le Conte married Ann Besly, of New Rochelle, and had two daughters, the younger of whom, Susannah, married William Bayley. William Bayley had two sons by this marriage, Richard Bayley, born at Fairfield, Connecticut, about 1744 (the church records were burnt during the Revolution, hence the uncertainty of the exact date), and William Bayley, born at New Rochelle, August 8, 1745.

"Richard Bayley married twice, first in 1767, Catherine Charlton, daughter of Rev. Richard Charlton, and Mary Bayeux, his wife. Mrs. Richard Bayley

died at Newtown, Long Island, in May, 1777, leaving two daughters, Mary, who married Dr. WRIGHT POST, and Elizabeth Ann, who married William Seton.

"The Rev. Richard Charlton, mentioned above, was descended from a family of distinction in Ireland. One of his daughters (sister of Catherine, wife of Richard Bayley,) married Lord Dongan, Governor of the Province of New York, afterwards Earl of Limerick. Rev. Richard Charlton was at one time assistant minister of Trinity Church, New York, from 1732 to 1747.

"Richard Bayley married the second time, June 16, 1778, Charlotte Amelia Barclay, daughter of Andrew Barclay and Helen Roosevelt. They had a large family of sons and daughters, one of whom, Guy Carleton Bayley born 1786, married Grace Roosevelt November 14, 1813, and their eldest son was Archbishop Bayley, of Baltimore, Maryland.

"Charlotte Amelia Barclay, second wife and widow of Richard Bayley, and sister-in-law of Augustus van Cortland, Sr., is buried near the Van Cortland Manor house, on 'Vault Hill,' where the inscription reads:

Charlotte Amelia Bayley,
relict of Doctor Richard Bayley,
who died the 1st day of Sept., 1805."

SECOND BRANCH.

WRIGHT POST AND MARY MAGDALEN BAYLEY.

Had

1. CATHERINE CHARLTON POST, born October 20, 1798, died January 20, 1828. Married February 4, 1824, to James Van Cortlandt Morris, born August 19, 1796, died January 1, 1843, son of James, grandson of Lewis Morris, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence.

Had

James Morris, born March 14, 1825, died January 29, 1853, unmarried.

2. RICHARD BAYLEY POST, married Harriet Wadsworth Terry.
3. EUGENE POST, married first, Priscilla Ridgely Howard; second, Margaret Elizabeth Howard (daughters of Governor Howard, of Maryland.)
4. LIONEL POST, unmarried.
5. EDWARD POST, unmarried.
6. MARY POST, married Robert Hawthorne.
7. EMILY POST, married first, Fred'k Gore King (youngest son of Rufus King); married second, William Meredith Hawthorne.

CHART A.

WRIGHT POST AND MARY BAYLEY

—HAD—

- 1 Catherine Post married James Van Cortlandt Morris, son of James Morris, grandson of Lewis Morris, one of the signers of the Declaration of Independence,
  - —had—
    - 1 James Morris, died unmarried.
- 2 Richard Bayley Post married Harriet Wadsworth Terry
  - —had—
    - 6 Faith Post, died in childhood.
    - 5 Emily Post, died in childhood.
    - 4 Harriet Terry Post married Casper Wistar Hodge.
    - 3 Richard Bayley Post married Eliza Dean Arden.
    - 2 Mary Morris Post.
    - 1 Catharine Wadsworth Post married Frederick Philipse.
- 3 Eugene Post married 1st, Priscilla Ridgely Howard; 2nd, Margaret Elizabeth Howard, daughter of Gov. Howard, of Maryland,
  - —had—
    - 1st marriage
      - 2 Mary Magdalen Post.
      - 1 Eugene Howard Post married Mary Adams.
    - 2d marriage
      - 7 William Edward Post married Mary Boyd.
      - 6 Richard Bayley Post (III) married Ella Stump.
      - 5 George Howard Post.
      - 4 Sophia Howard Post married Ridgely Duval.
      - 3 John Eager Howard Post married Rebecca Lloyd Nicholson.
- 4 Lionel Post, unmarried.
- 5 Edward Post, unmarried.
- 6 Mary Post married Robert Hawthorne,
  - —had—
    - 4 John Maxwell Nesbitt Hawthorne married 1st, Elizabeth Bayard; 2d, Annie Giles.
    - 3 Archibald Charles Edward Hawthorne married Mary Schenckberg.
    - 2 Robert Hawthorne, Jr., married Augusta Elizabeth Ludlow.
    - 1 Eugene Post Hawthorne married Francis Ludlow.
- 7 Emily Post married 1st, Frederick Gore King; 2d, William Meredith Hawthorne, brother of Robert Hawthorne,
  - —had—
    - 2d marriage
      - 5 Edward Post Hawthorne married Elizabeth Giles.
      - 4 Emily Hawthorne married John Rogers.
      - 3 David Meredith Hawthorne married Nancy Rowley.
      - 2 Wright Post Hawthorne married Ellen Sharp.
      - 1 William Meredith Hawthorne.

SECOND BRANCH.

Sons of

WRIGHT POST, M.D.,

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. RICHARD BAYLEY POST.
2. EUGENE POST.

SECOND BRANCH.

RICHARD BAYLEY POST,
Eldest Son of WRIGHT POST, M.D.,
Married Harriet Wadsworth Terry.
Had

1. RICHARD BAYLEY POST, died in infancy.
2. CATHERINE WADSWORTH POST, born January 11, 1827; died June 19, 1869; married July 1, 1857, Frederick Philipse,* of Highland Grange, Garrisons, New York; born July 5, 1804; died October 26, 1874; eldest son of Mary Philips and Samuel Gouverneur. Had

   I. Mary Philipse, born May 4, 1858; died January 6, 1862.

   II. Frederick Philipse, Jr., born January 9, 1860; died March 5, 1860.

   III. Catherine Wadsworth Philipse, born September 18, 1861.

   IV. Margaret Gouverneur Philipse, born June 27, 1864.

---

* Frederick Philipse Gouverneur inherited the old Philipse Homestead of Highland Grange at Garrisons, New York, from his grandfather, Capt. Frederick Philips, and dropped the surname of Gouverneur at his request on succeeding to the property by an act of Legislature passed April 7, 1830. He resumed the old spelling of the name Philipse with a terminal e, which his grandfather had dropped.

SECOND BRANCH.

3. MARY MORIS POST, unmarried.

4. RICHARD BAYLEY POST, married Eliza Dean Arden.

5. HARRIET TERRY POST, married Caspar Wistar Hodge, no issue.

6. EMILY POST, died in childhood.

7. FAITH POST, died in childhood.

CHART B.

WRIGHT POST AND MARY BAYLEY

—HAD—

- 1 Catherine Post.
- 2 Richard Bayley Post married Harriet Wadsworth Terry, —had—
  - 1 Catherine Wadsworth Post married Frederick Philipse, —had—
    - 1 Mary Philipse,
    - 2 Frederick Philipse.
    - 3 Catherine Philipse.
    - 4 Margaret Gouverneur Philipse.
  - 2 Mary Morris Post.
  - 3 Richard Bayley Post married Eliza Dean Arden.
    - 1 Lillian de Peyster Post married John Arthur Pulsford.
    - 2 Arden Post married Mabel Maud Blanchard.
    - 3 Richard Bayley Post married Silvie Livingston Strong.
    - 4 Adrian Terry Post.
    - 5 Lionel Post married Lucille Veronica Mravlag.
    - 6 Helen Wadsworth Post.
  - 4 Harriet Terry Post married Caspar Wistar Hodge. No issue.
  - 5 Emily Post, died in childhood.
  - 6 Faith Post, died in childhood.
- 3 Eugene Post.
- 4 Lionel Post, unmarried.
- 5 Edward Post, unmarried.
- 6 Mary Post.
- 7 Emily Post.

SECOND BRANCH.

(REV.) RICHARD BAYLEY POST,
Son of
RICHARD BAYLEY POST
and Harriet Wadsworth Terry, was born May 16, 1837.

Entered St. Stephen's College, Annandale, New York, September, 1859; graduated 1863. Entered General Theological Seminary, New York, 1863; graduated 1865. Went to Hawaiian Islands as Missionary in February, 1866. Remained at Honolulu, H. I., until May, 1867, when ill health obliged him to return home via San Francisco. Remained in the latter place at the request of the Bishop of California, in charge of the parish of St. James, for three months until the return of the Rector. On 1st of January, 1868, accepted a call to All Saints Parish, Sing Sing, N. Y. In April, 1869, accepted a call to Christ Church Parish, South Amboy, N. J. Remained in this parish until May, 1886. In this month he took charge of the parish of the Church of the Holy Communion, South Orange, N. J., remaining there until September, 1890. During the next two years and a half he had charge of two parishes until a Rector could be procured, declining a call to each of them. In 1893 he was called as assistant of Christ Church, Elizabeth, and Vicar of St. Paul's Chapel in the same parish.

SECOND BRANCH.

Rev. RICHARD BAYLEY POST married February 13, 1866, Eliza Dean Arden, daughter of Colonel Thomas B. Arden.

Colonel Arden was born at Yorkville, July 27, 1813. Entered West Point in 1831, graduated in 1835, and was assigned to the 7th Infantry. After graduation, he immediately entered on active service and was sent out to the Indian frontier. He was engaged in the Seminole War. He returned to the Academy at West Point as assistant instructor of infantry tactics, resigned in 1842, taking up his residence on his father's estate, occupying the old Beverly Robinson house, once Arnold's headquarters while in command at West Point. Shortly before his father's death he removed to the homestead, Ardenia, in 1866.

At the outbreak of the Rebellion, in 1861, he offered his services to the United States Government through General Scott, and, not hearing from Washington, he was requested to serve as aide to Major-General Sandford, which he consented to do (with the rank of major), and went through the Patterson campaign. On the return of that body, at the instance and advice of Major-General Richard Delafield, U. S. Army, Governor Edwin D. Morgan appointed him his military adviser and aide with the rank of colonel. In this latter capacity he rendered

his best and most efficient service, both to his country and State; for, while nominally but an aide-de-camp, he was the Board of Examination for all officers desiring commands in all branches of the service, and was constantly occupied visiting the camps of volunteers in various parts of the State. Afterward he was detailed to be near the United States Government and look after the general interests of our troops in field, camp and hospital, especially the Army of the Potomac and its adjacent commands.

On the expiration of Governor Morgan's administration Colonel Arden returned to private life, and to the resumption of the quiet retirement on his estate and the pleasures and tastes of the old-time country gentleman, where he always found abundant amusement as well as resource. For many years he kept a meteorological journal for the benefit of the Smithsonian Institute. He was interested in the Putnam County Agricultural Society, and in this connection was the assistant of our government in the introduction of many seeds of various vegetables to the neighboring farmers. Colonel Arden took a great interest in the beautiful little parish church of St. Philip's, in the Highlands, and had special charge of the grounds surrounding it, serving for a long time as both vestryman and warden.

Colonel Arden married Jane de Peyster, a direct descendant of Hon. Johannes de Peyster.

SECOND BRANCH.

REV. RICHARD BAILEY POST AND ELIZA DEAN ARDEN

Had

1. LILIAN DE PEYSTER POST, born at Honolulu, Hawaii, November 19, 1866. Married, April 15, 1896, John Arthur Pulsford.

2. ARDEN POST, born January 27, 1868. Graduate of Stevens Institute, M. E. (Mechanical Engineer), 1891. Married, June 27, 1895, Mabel Maud Blanchard.

Had

ARDEN CAREY POST, born at South Orange, April 17, 1902.

3. RICHARD BAYLEY POST II, born October 15, 1870. Graduated from Columbia College, School of Mines, Architectural Department, 1894. Married, April 8, 1901, Silvie Livingston Strong.

Had

ALLETA BAYLEY POST, born at Babylon, Long Island, September 6, 1902.

4. ADRIAN TERRY POST, born May 13, 1872. Is in Marine Insurance.

5. LIONEL POST, born July 5, 1875. Graduate of Stevens Institute, M. E. (Mechanical Engineer), class of 1899. Married, March 28, 1903, Lucille Veronica Mravlag, daughter of Dr. Victor Mravlag.

6. HELEN WADSWORTH POST, born March 1, 1880.

SECOND BRANCH.

EUGENE POST.

Second son of WRIGHT POST, M. D., and Mary Magdalen Bayley, born October 28, 1810. Died August 7, 1884. Married first, July 9, 1835, Priscilla Ridgely Howard, born July 31, 1814; died May 15, 1837. Married second, October 2, 1838, Margaret Elizabeth Howard, born August 7, 1816; died February 18, 1901.

Priscilla and Margaret Howard were sisters, and daughters of Governor George Howard, of Maryland, and his wife, Prudence Ridgely, daughter of General Charles Ridgely, of "Hampton," and Priscilla Dorsey, his wife. Governor George Howard was the son of Colonel John Eager Howard, of Revolutionary fame, and his wife, Margaretta Chew, daughter of Chief Justice Chew, of Pennsylvania.

CHART C.

WRIGHT POST AND MARY BAYLEY

—HAD—

1. Catherine Post.
2. Richard Bayley Post.
3. Eugene Post married 1st, Priscilla Ridgely Howard; 2nd, Margaret Elizabeth Howard, daughters of the Governor of Maryland,
   —had—
   1st marriage. An only child.
   1. Eugene Howard Post married Mary Adams,
      —had—
      1. Eugene Post, dead
      2. Margaret Elizabeth Post, dead.
      3. Sophia Howard Post, dead.
   2nd marriage.
   2. Mary Magdalen Post.
   3. John Eager Howard Post married Rebecca Lloyd Nicholson,
      —had—
      1. John Eager Howard Post, dead.
      2. Harriet Parker Post, dead.
      3. James Nicholson Post, dead.
      4. John Eugene Howard Post.
      5. Franck Donalson Post, dead.
   4. Sophia Howard Post married Ridgely Duvall,
      —had—
      1. Ridgely Duvall, dead.
      2. Eugene Post Duvall, dead.
      3. William Edward Post Duvall.
      4. George Howard Duvall.
      5. Walter Post Duvall.
   5. George Howard Post, dead.
   6. Richard Bayley Post, III, married Ella Stump.
      —had—
      1. Elizabeth Post.
      2. Alexander Hamilton Stump Post.
      3. Margaret Howard Post.
      4. Martha Post.
   7. William Edward Post married Mary Boyce,
      —had—
      1. Florence Post, dead.
      2. Mabel Howard Post.
      3. James Boyce Post, dead.
4. Lionel Post, unmarried.
5. Edward Post, unmarried.
6. Mary Post.
7. Emily Post.

SECOND BRANCH.

EUGENE POST AND PRISCILLIA HOWARD

Had

EUGENE HOWARD POST, born April 23, 1837, Died October 10, 1873. Married September 19, 1865, to Mary Adams, daughter of Captain George Adams, U. S. Navy. She was born January 9, 1846; died January 7, 1877.

Had

1. EUGENE POST, born June 30, 1867; died August 7, 1896.
2. MARGARET ELIZABETH POST, born September 3, 1868; died April 17, 1869.
3. SOPHIA HOWARD POST, born June 3, 1871; died March 4, 1874.

(This branch extinct.)

SECOND BRANCH.

EUGENE POST AND MARGARET ELIZABETH HOWARD
Had

1. MARY MAGDALENE POST, born September 13 1839.

2. JOHN EAGER HOWARD POST, born January 19, 1841; died February 12, 1876. Married Rebecca Lloyd Nicholson, April 17, 1866.

3. SOPHIA HOWARD POST, born October 25, 1842; died April 18, 1897. Married June 4, 1858, Ridgely Duvall, of Baltimore, Md.
Had

I. Ridgely Duvall, born April 12, 1860; died June 9, 1895. Married, November 7, 1888, Margaret Spady Costin of Virginia.
Had

a. Severn Parker Costin Duvall, born March 6, 1893.

II. Eugene Post Duvall, born June, 1867; died August 18, 1867.

III. William Edward Post Duvall, born February 25, 1872. Married January 19, 1898, Mary Humerickhouse.
Had

a. Mary Humerickhouse Duvall, born November 5, 1901.

SECOND BRANCH.

IV. George Howard Duvall, born December 6, 1873. Married, September, 1896, Louise Berry of Washington, D .C.

Had

a. Sophia Howard Post Duvall, born November 4, 1897.

b. Louise Berry Duvall, born 1902.

V. Walter Duvall, born June 9, 1879.

4. GEORGE HOWARD POST, born 1844, died 1846.

5. RICHARD BAYLEY POST, born January 8, 1847. Married Ella Stump, November 1, 1866.

6. WILLIAM EDWARD POST, born July 7, 1850. Married Mary Boyce, April 15, 1876.

SECOND BRANCH.

SONS OF EUGENE POST.

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. JOHN EAGER HOWARD POST.
2. RICHARD BAYLEY POST.
3. WILLIAM EDWARD POST.

SECOND BRANCH.

JOHN EAGER HOWARD POST.

Born January 19, 1841. Died February 12, 1876.

"When the great Civil War broke out JOHN EAGER HOWARD POST joined the Confederate Army. He left Baltimore, Maryland, September 3, 1861, and enlisted first as a private in Company A, 1st Maryland Infantry, C. S. Army, serving in this capacity in all the battles in which the 1st Maryland Infantry was engaged, and when his term of service expired, he joined the 1st Maryland Cavalry Regiment, C. S. Army, and was shortly after elected 1st Lieutenant of Company C. He served with distinction and was soon after chosen adjutant of same regiment with rank of lieutenant, and afterward rank of captain, which he held to the close of the war. He fought in most of the great battles,—was with "Ashby," "Ewell," "J. E. B. Stewart," and in the "Stonewall Brigade," and with General R. E. Lee's army. Among other battles, he was present at Gettysburg. He was a gallant and accomplished soldier, and readily won the love, respect and esteem of all who knew him.

After the close of the war he returned to his home in Baltimore, in May, 1865, and soon after engaged in mercantile pursuits.

SECOND BRANCH.

When the "Fifth Maryland Regiment" was organized he was one of the first to join and was chosen first lieutenant of Company K, and afterward elected captain of the same company, which position he held at the time of his death. He was equally popular with officers and men in the "Fifth," as he was in the C. S. Army, and his early death cast a deep gloom over a large circle of friends, as well as over his family."

April 17, 1866, JOHN EAGER HOWARD POST married Rebecca Lloyd Nicholson (born May 28, 1842), second daughter of James Macon Nicholson and his wife, Arinthea Darby Parker (a daughter of John Andrews Parker, of "Poplar Grove," Accineac County, Virginia, and his wife, Harriet Burleigh Darby, daughter of Colonel John Darby and his wife, Esther Christian, of "Oak Grove," Northampton County, Virginia.)

James Macon Nicholson was son of Judge Joseph Hopper Nicholson, of Maryland, and his wife, Rebecca Lloyd (daughter of Hon. Colonel Edward Lloyd IV, of "Wye House," Talbot County, Maryland, and his wife, Elizabeth Tayloe, daughter of Hon. Colonel John Tayloe, of "Mt. Airy," Richmond County, Virginia, and his wife, Rebecca Platter.

SECOND BRANCH.

The widow of John Eager Howard Post married the second time, Dr. Edward Shippen, of Philadelphia, Pa., on December 3, 1878. They had one child, Lloyd Parker Shippen, born October 18, 1879. Dr. Edward Shippen died April 22, 1895.

SECOND BRANCH.

JOHN EAGER HOWARD POST AND REBECCA LLOYD NICHOLSON

Had

1. JOHN EAGER HOWARD POST, born May 10, 1868; died June 29, 1869.
2. HARRIET PARKER POST, born September 1, 1869; died November 26, 1878.
3. JAMES NICHOLSON POST, born July 8, 1871; died October 2, 1877.
4. JOHN EUGENE HOWARD POST, born February 2, 1873.
5. FRANK DONALDSON POST, born September 24, 1874; died August 21, 1875.

SECOND BRANCH.

The only surviving child is JOHN EUGENE HOWARD POST, born February 2, 1873. He went at the age of five years, in December, 1878, to Europe with his mother (who married, December 3, 1878, Dr. Edward Shippen, of Philadelphia), and was educated abroad, principally in Florence, Italy. His teacher in Florence was the celebrated Prof. Domengé, member of the French Academy, who after 1849 left France to settle in Florence, where for forty years the Institute Domengé was one of the great educational centres. He graduated in 1891 among the first in his class. He returned to Baltimore, September, 1891, and entered the "Johns Hopkins University," October, 1891, from which he graduated, taking his degree of B. A. in June, 1894.

In 1895 he went abroad with his mother and half-brother, Lloyd Shippen, for a year's travel. Returned to the University in October, 1896, to take a Ph.D. in French, but his health broke down during the winter of 1896-97 and he was obliged to leave college. For a time he tutored and prepared boys for college, but was appointed in April, 1902, teacher of French at the "Country School for Boys," near Baltimore, where he still remains (March, 1905). He is a member of the University Club of Baltimore, Maryland.

SECOND BRANCH.

RICHARD BAYLEY POST.

Born January 8, 1847. Married, November 1, 1866, Ella Stump, daughter of Alexander Hamilton Stump, and Elizabeth Boardley, his wife, of Maryland. They were married at "Stoneton," by the Rev. Mr. Lockwood, of Garrison Forest Church.

Had

1. ELIZABETH BOARDLEY POST, born August 21, 1867. Married, November, 1893, William Costin, son of Robert Costin and Catherine Purnell Parker, his wife, of "Kendall Grove," Northampton County, Virginia.
2. ALEXANDER HAMILTON STUMP POST, born November 6, 1870.
3. MARGARET HOWARD POST, born May 29, 1875. Married William McMurtrie Speer, of New York.

Had

I. Margaret H. Speer.

4. MARTHA GOLDSBOROUGH POST, born September 24, 1880.

SECOND BRANCH.

ALEXANDER HAMILTON STUMP POST, son of RICHARD BAYLEY POST, born in Baltimore County, November 6, 1870. At the age of sixteen, having declined a college education, he entered the old established banking house of Wilson, Colsten & Co., where he remained four years. In June, 1890, he accepted an offer of a junior clerkship in the Mercantile Trust and Deposit Co., the largest financial institution in the South. After working through the various departments of that company, he was, in March, 1897, elected third vice-president.

He is identified with sports of every kind, and a member of the principal clubs of Baltimore.

SECOND BRANCH.

WILLIAM EDWARD POST.

Born June 7, 1850. Married April 15, 1876, Mary Elizabeth Boyce, daughter of James Boyce, of Baltimore, Maryland.

Had

1. FLORENCE ELIZABETH POST, born January 27, 1877; died April 12, 1877.

2. MABEL HOWARD POST, born August 20, 1878. Married, April 14, 1900, Harry Lee Reed, of Baltimore, Maryland.

Had

I. Mabel Howard Post Reed, born August 13, 1901.

3. JAMES BOYCE POST, born January 31, 1881. Was drowned by capsizing of boat in a heavy storm in Chesapeake Bay, near Baltimore, July 20, 1902.

SECOND BRANCH.

DAUGHTERS OF WRIGHT POST, M.D.,

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. MARY POST.
2. EMILY POST.

SECOND BRANCH.

MARY POST.

MARY, sixth child of WRIGHT POST, M. D., married Robert Hawthorne.

Had

1. Eugene Post Hawthorne, married Frances Ludlow.

Had

I. Eugenia Hawthorne, married——.

II. Frances Ludlow Hawthorne.

III. Mary Glover Hawthorne.

IV. Gertrude Meredith Hawthorne.

V. Ludlow Hawthorne.

VI. Robert Howard Hawthorne.

2. Robert Hawthorne, Jr., married Augusta Elizabeth Ludlow, had no children.

3. Archibald Charles Edward Hawthorne, married Mary Schenckberg.

Had

I. Mary Schenckberg Hawthorne.

4. John Maxwell Nesbitt Hawthorne, married first Elizabeth Bayard; second Annie Giles.

Had

First marriage, Bayard Hawthorne, married Alice White.

Second marriage, Annie Giles Hawthorne.

SECOND BRANCH.

EMILY POST.

EMILY POST, seventh child of WRIGHT POST, M.D., married first, Frederick Gore King, youngest son of Rufus King; no children. Married second, William Meredith Hawthorne, brother of MARY POST'S husband, Robert Hawthorne.

EMILY POST AND WILLIAM HAWTHORNE

Had

1. William Meredith Hawthorne, unmarried.
2. Wright Post Hawthorne, married Ellen Sharp.

Had

I. Norman Hawthorne.

II. Ellen Hawthorne.

3. David Meredith Hawthorne, married Nancy Rowley.

Had

I. David Hawthorne.

4. Emily Hawthorne, married Henry W. Rogers.
5. Edward Post Hawthorne, married Elizabeth Giles.

Had

I. Meredith Giles Hawthorne.

II. Henry Rogers Hawthorne.

THIRD BRANCH.

JOEL POST,

BORN 1768.

AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

JOEL POST.

THIRD BRANCH.

JOEL POST.

Third son of JOTHAM POST I. Born June 27, 1768; died April 7, 1835. Married, May 21, 1796, to his first wife, Elizabeth Browne, who was born October 4, 1774. She was the daughter of Dr. Peter Browne. Her grandfather was Isaac Browne and her grandmother a Miss Cutter-Cowell.

Isaac Browne was an Episcopal clergyman and a Tory. He fled to Nova Scotia when the English evacuated New York, November 25, 1783. Her brother was a Major in the British Army. The sister of Dr. Peter Browne married Mr. Ogden, who was Chief Justice of Canada. The Brownes were from Boston and related to the Faneuils.

JOEL POST'S second wife was Alma Floyd, whom he married April 29, 1820. She was born April 19, 1794. Died November 30, 1843. Alma Floyd was sister of Elizabeth Floyd, who married JOEL POST'S brother, ALLISON POST. These sisters were nieces of Abigail Floyd, wife of WILLIAM POST, eldest brother of JOEL and ALLISON.

JOEL POST was in the wholesale drug importing business with his brothers, firm of J. J. and A. POST. In 1820 JOEL POST purchased the property known as Claremont, and shortly after the adjoining property called Monte Alta. In 1873 the city purchased from

THIRD BRANCH.

JOEL POST'S descendants the house and the land bordering on the river for the terminus of Riverside Park. On the land acquired by the city is the site of Grant's tomb and the nearby grave of "An Amiable Child," about which so much has been written. This grave was on the place when purchased by JOEL POST in 1820.

THIRD BRANCH.

JOEL POST AND HIS FIRST WIFE, ELIZABETH BROWNE, Had

1. WINIFRED POST, born April 16, 1797; died November 29, 1875; unmarried.

2. MARY POST, born April 2, 1799; died March 23, 1885; unmarried.

3. GEORGE DOMINICK POST, born February 22, 1801; died November 2, 1869; unmarried. Graduated from Columbia College in 1818. Was Counsellor at Law.

4. HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST, born September 21, 1803; died September 21, 1832, unmarried. Graduated from Columbia College in 1821, C. L. (Counsellor at Law.) H. A. V. Post went as Commissioner to Greece, in 1821, in the ship sent with contributions to the Greek insurgents.

5. ALFRED CHARLES POST, M. D., born January 13, 1806; died February 7, 1886; married Harriet Beers.

6. JOEL BROWNE POST, born June 17, 1810; died December 29, 1882; married Abby Mauran Church.

THIRD BRANCH.

JOEL POST by his second marriage with ALMA FLOYD

Had

7. ANNE POST, born April 17, 1821; died March 19, 1899; married first, William W. Livermore;

Had

I. William Livermore.

II. Adele Livermore, married Rev. Alexander Schuyler Hamilton.

ANNE married second, Edward Livermore, no issue.

8. EDWARD POST, born January 9, 1823; died July 15, 1851; married, November 20, 1844, Clementine Church, sister of Abby Mauran Church, wife of JOEL BROWNE POST.

9. JOHN ALEXANDER POST, born December 15, 1825; died in England, October 28, 1894; married Adeline Forbes.

10. WRIGHT ELI POST, born June 2, 1828; married May 2, 1853, Clementine Church, widow of his brother Edward; no issue.

WRIGHT E. POST was a graduate of New York University, taking his degrees of B. A. and M. A. Afterward went to the Harvard Law School and took his degree of LL.B. Was admitted to the New York Bar, but did not practise. Spent all the latter part of his life in Paris.

THIRD BRANCH.

SONS OF JOEL POST,

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. ALFRED CHARLES POST, M. D.
2. JOEL BROWNE POST.
3. EDWARD POST.
4. JOHN ALEXANDER POST.

JOEL POST
—HAD—
By First Marriage.

- 6 Joel Browne Post married Abby Mauran Church, —had—
  - 2 Charles Alfred Post married Marie Caroline de Trobriand, widow of Albert Kintzing Post, (of the 4th branch.)
  - 1 George Brown Post married Alice Maud Stone.
- 5 Alfred Charles Post married Harriet Beers, —had—
  - 11 Mary Post.
  - 10 Julia Post married Rev. Peter Augustus Jay.
  - 9 Erskine Mason Post.
  - 8 William Henry Post, M. D.
  - 7 Edgar Norris Post.
  - 6 Harriet Edith Post married Rev. Arthur Mitchell.
  - 5 George Edward Post married Sarah Read.
  - 4 Alfred Augustus Post married Emma Dale.
  - 3 Henry A. V. Post.
  - 2 Margaret Post married William S. Opdyke.
  - 1 Emma Post.
- 4 Henry A. V. Post, died unmarried.
- 3 George Dominick Post, died unmarried.
- 2 Mary Post, died unmarried.
- 1 Winifred Post, died unmarried.

JOEL POST
—HAD—
By Second Marriage.

- 10 Wright Eli Post married Clementine Church, sister of Mrs. Joel Browne Post, and widow of his brother Edward Post. No issue.
- 9 John Alexander Post married Adeline Forbes, —had—
  - 3 John Morris Post married 1st, Cornelia King, 2d, Violet Tottenham.
  - 2 Alice Post married 1st, Amedeé de Montgeon, 2d, Mariano de Cuadra.
  - 1 Arthur Post married Elizabeth Wadsworth.
- 8 Edward Post married Clementine Church, —had—
  - 2 Frederick Alfred Post married Harriet Bininger.
  - 1 Edward Church Post married Emilie Thorn King.
- 7 Anne Post married 1st, William Livermore, 2d, Edward Livermore, —had by— 1st marriage.
  - Adele Livermore married Rev. Alexander Schuyler Hamilton.
  - William Livermore.

THIRD BRANCH.

ALFRED CHARLES POST, M. D.

ALFRED CHARLES POST, M. D., fifth child of JOEL POST and Elizabeth Browne, was born January 13, 1806; died February 7, 1886; married April 13, 1831, to Harriet Beers. The following is among the very many obituary notices of Dr. POST:

"Dr. ALFRED C. POST, the well-known surgeon, died yesterday (February 7, 1886,) at his residence, No. 291 Madison Avenue, in the eighty-first year of his age.

"Dr. POST was the son of JOEL POST, an eminent merchant of the old firm of J. & J. POST, formerly of Hanover Square. JOEL POST in his lifetime occupied as his country seat the property known as Claremont, now forming in part the Riverside Park, and embracing the site of General Grant's tomb. Much of this property still remains in the ownership of the family. Dr. POST entered Columbia College when less than fourteen years old, and, in fact, was prepared to enter college two years earlier. After his graduation, in 1822, he became a medical student in the office of his uncle, Dr. WRIGHT POST, an eminent surgeon of a former generation. He also took the course of instruction in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, where he graduated in 1827. He then went to Europe to complete his medical education, studying in Paris, Berlin and Edinburgh. On

his return, in 1829, he began the active practice of his profession in this city (New York) and continued it until the week before his death, a period of nearly fifty-seven years. He had a preference for surgical practice, and in that department he won his greatest fame. In his operations he exhibited marked precision and dexterity, and great mechanical ingenuity in devising instruments and appliances. He first in America operated for stammering, and as early as 1840 devised a new method of performing bilateral lithotomy. His love for surgery kept him in active practice as a surgeon after he reached eighty years of age, a later period of active practice than that reached by any other surgeon in this city.

"Dr. POST as early as 1836 was made one of the attending surgeons at the New York Hospital,* and more recently was connected with the medical staff of St. Luke's and the Presbyterian Hospital. He was one of the founders of the medical department of the University of the City of New York, taking the chair of surgery and pathological anatomy, and at the time of his death was President of the Medical Faculty and Emeritus Professor of Clinical Surgery in that institution. His skill and devotion gave him early distinction in his profession, and he was widely known in this country and in Europe.

* Dr. Alfred C. Post, according to the records of the New York Hospital, served that institution fifty years. He was surgeon from 1836 to 1853, and consulting surgeon from 1853 until his death in 1886.

THIRD BRANCH.

"Aside from his mechanical skill in operations, perhaps Dr. POST'S greatest eminence was due to his encyclopedic knowledge. His memory was apparently never at fault, and all manner of learning and statistical information, together with the choicest treasures of literature, seemed to be at all times subject to his instant command. He was very active in the usual medical meetings and conventions, reading many important papers on these occasions. None of his writings, however, were published in book form, except some early publications on strabismus, club feet and stammering. In late years he labored much in the line of plastic surgery, and made important reports of operations in that line. From early life he was a devoted and consistent Christian. He was connected with many of the theological, religious, and charitable societies of this city, giving largely of his time and of his means in this direction. At the time of his death he was President of the New York Medical Missionary Association, one of the Directors of the Union Theological Seminary, and an Elder in the Church of the Covenant. About the year 1831 Dr. POST married Harriet, a daughter of Cyrenius Beers, whom he survived nearly nine years. Of their children, three sons and four daughters survive their father. One of his sons, GEORGE E. POST, of the Presbyterian Mission, at Beirut, Syria, has also reached distinction as a surgeon."

THIRD BRANCH.

ALFRED CHARLES POST AND HARRIET BEERS

Had

1. EMMA POST, born 1832; died 1833.
2. MARGARET ELIZABETH POST, born 1834; married, 1863, to William S. Opdyke.
3. HENRY ALBERTSON POST, born 1835; died November 12, 1861; married, 1860, to Fanny Smith; no issue.
4. ALFRED AUGUSTUS POST, born 1837; died September 4, 1903; married, 1867, to Emma Dale.
5. GEORGE EDWARD POST, born December 17, 1838; married, 1863, to Sarah Read.
6. HARRIET EDITH POST, born 1840; married, 1859, to Rev. Arthur Mitchell.
7. EDGAR NORRIS POST, born 1842; died 1842.
8. WILLIAM HENRY POST, M. D., born 1843; died 1886; not married. Served in the Civil War in the 22d Regiment, New York, as assistant surgeon and 3d Sergeant, Company H, in 1862. In 1863, 1st Sergeant; Company H, appointed assistant surgeon; afterwards served in Sherman's army in Georgia.
9. ERSKINE MASON POST, born 1845; died 1852.
10. JULIA POST, born 1847; married 1869, to Rev. Peter Augustus Jay.
11. MARY LAVINIA POST, born 1849.

ALFRED CHARLES POST AND HARRIET BEERS.

—HAD—

- 11 Mary Lavinia Post.
- 10 Julia Post married Rev. Peter Augustus Jay, —had—
  - 4 John Jay.
  - 3 Louise Prime Jay married Frederick De Witt Wells.
  - 2 Mary Rutherford Jay.
  - 1 Pierre Jay married Louisa Shaw Barlow.
- 9 Erskine Mason Post, died in infancy.
- 8 William Henry Post, M. D., died unmarried.
- 7 Edgar Norris Post, died in infancy.
- 6 Harriet Edith Post married Rev. Arthur Mitchell, —had—
  - 8 Julia Post Mitchell.
  - 7 Lucy Mitchell.
  - 6 Arthur Mitchell.
  - 5 Edith Mitchell.
  - 4 Margaret Johns Mitchell.
  - 3 Harriet Post Mitchell.
  - 2 Alice Mitchell.
  - 1 Susan Mitchell married Rollo Ogden.
- 5 George Edward Post married Sarah Read, —had—
  - 6 Wilfred McIlvaine Post married Annie Gardner Stabb.
  - 5 Bertram Van Dyck Post married Caroline Hyde Hardin.
  - 4 Alfreda Post married Rev. Charles Lyman Carhart.
  - 3 Francis Read Post, died in infancy.
  - 2 Robert Read Post, died in infancy.
  - 1 Arthur Mitchell Post, died in infancy.
- 4 Alfred Augustus Post married Emma Dale, —had—
  - 1 Alfred Charles Post.
- 3 Henry Albertson Post married Fanny Smith. No issue.
- 2 Margaret Elizabeth Post married William S. Opdyke, —had—
  - 2 Alfred Post Opdyke married Hilda Beck.
  - 1 George Opdyke.
- 1 Emma Post, died in infancy.

THIRD BRANCH.

Sons of

ALFRED CHARLES POST, M. D.

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. ALFRED AUGUSTUS POST.
2. GEORGE EDWARD POST.

THIRD BRANCH.

Alfred Augustus Post.

Alfred Augustus Post, fifth child of Alfred Charles Post, M. D., born 1837; died at Denver, Colorado, September 4, 1903. He served as private in the 22d Regiment, Company H, during its campaign, 1862. Married, in 1867, to Emma Dale. They

Had

1. Alfred Charles Post.

THIRD BRANCH.

GEORGE EDWARD POST, M. D.

GEORGE EDWARD POST, M. D., *fifth child of* ALFRED CHARLES POST, M. D., born December 17, 1838; married, September 17, 1863, to Sarah Read, daughter of Robert and Frances Read, of Georgetown, D. C. Graduated B. A. from the College of the City of New York in 1854. Took his degree of A. M. in 1857 from the same. Graduated with degree of M. D., 1860, from Medical Department of the University of the City of New York. Graduated from the Union Theological Seminary, New York, 1861. Licensed as a preacher of the gospel by the Presbytery (Fourth) of New York, April, 1861. D. D. S., Baltimore College of Dentistry. Was commissioned Chaplain of the 15th Regiment, New York Volunteers, during the Civil War, with rank from 1861 to 1863. Honorably discharged February 6, 1863. Appointed Missionary of the A. B. C. F. M. to Syria in 1863, and arrived at the seat of his labors in November of the same year. Appointed Professor of Surgery in the Syrian Protestant College 1867; and later made President of the college.

All his studies and degrees taken in various branches of learning were intended to fit him for missionary work, where knowledge of medicine, dentistry and surgery are as important as theology.

THIRD BRANCH.

After his marriage, in 1863, GEORGE POST went to Syria as a missionary under the American Board, but when the "Syrian Protestant College" was founded in Beirut he accepted a call to the chair of "Surgery and Diseases of the Eye and Ear," and has held that position ever since. In connection with his work as professor he holds two cliniques a week at the "Johanniter Hospital," of Beirut, at which he treats from seventy-five to one hundred day patients in surgery, reserving the heavy cases for operation and regular treatment in the wards of the hospital. He also carries on a private city practice, which he uses as a means of giving further training to his surgical students.

He has written in the Arabic language, text books on surgery, physiology and natural history; and prepared an Arabic Concordance and an Arabic Bible Dictionary, besides many articles for scientific and religious papers in English. His last work is the completion of his "Flora of Syria and Palestine," the result of thirty years' study and fifteen years' actual preparation, and this work has been done only in recreation hours in addition to his regular work. He has kept up his preaching, holding a regular Sunday service at the Hospital, and preaching something like once in three weeks either at the College Chapel or at other places of worship.

THIRD BRANCH.

Dr. GEORGE EDWARD POST has received the following decorations:

Ritter-Kreutz (knight) of the Ducal Order of Saxony, for service in the Johanniter Hospital at Beirut.

Decoration of the fourth class of the Othnaniyyeh Order, conferred by the Sultan of Turkey for public services in behalf of the sick, and for contributions to the scientific literature of Syria.

He has received membership, regular, corresponding or honorary, in the following societies and organizations:

Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia.

Academy of Medicine of New York.
New York Academy of Sciences.
The Torrey Botanical Club of New York.
The Linnaean Society of London.
The Palestine Exploration Fund of London.
The American Palestine Exploration Society.
The College of Pharmacy of New York.
The Botanical Society of Edinburgh.
The following works have been published by him:

Structural and Systematic Botany, 303 pp. octavo, illustrated. Arabic.

THIRD BRANCH.

The Mammalia, 143 pp. octavo, illustrated. Arabic.

The Birds, 97 pp. octavo, illustrated. Arabic.

Translation of Cuttter's Physiology, 187 pp. duodecimo, illustrated. Arabic.

Materia Medica, 304 pp. octavo. Arabic.

Complete Concordance to the Arabic Scriptures, 704 pp. octavo, diamond type. Arabic.

Surgery, 701 pp. octavo, illustrated. Arabic.

Flora of Syria, Palestine, Sinai and Egypt, 320 pp. octavo, illustrated. Arabic.

Flora of Syria, Palestine and Sinai, 920 pp. small octavo, illustrated. English. ,

Five Years' Editorship of the Medical Periodical "The Tabib." Arabic.

THIRD BRANCH.

GEORGE EDWARD POST, M. D., AND SARAH READ
Had

1. ARTHUR MITCHELL POST, born December 10, 1864; died May 17, 1865.

2. ROBERT READ POST, born in Syria, March 14, 1866; died August 19, 1869.

3. FRANCIS READ POST, born July 5, 1873; died September 12, 1873.

4. ALFREDA POST, born October 20, 1869. Graduated at Packer Collegiate Institute, in Brooklyn, in 1889; married Rev. Charles Lyman Carhart.

5. BERTRAM VAN DYCK POST, born October 26, 1871; married December 26, 1901, to Caroline Hyde Hardin.

6. WILFRED MCILVAINE POST, born October 25, 1876; married June 30, 1904, to Annie Gardner Stabb.

THIRD BRANCH.

SONS OF

GEORGE EDWARD POST, M. D.:

1. BERTRAM VAN DYCK POST.
2. WILFRED MCILVAINE POST.

THIRD BRANCH.

BERTRAM VAN DYCK POST.

Born October 26, 1871. Graduated valedictorian of his class at Lawrenceville School in 1889. Graduated at Princeton in 1893, having taken fouth prize in the Junior oration contests, and first prize in the Baird oration contest. Studied medicine in the Syrian Protestant College.

BERTRAM VAN DYCK POST married Caroline Hyde Hardin, December 26, 1901.

BETRAM VAN DYCK POST AND CAROLINE
HYDE HARDIN
Had
DOROTHY ISABEL POST,
born December 21, 1902.

THIRD BRANCH.

Dr. Wilfred McIlvaine Post.

Born October 25, 1876. Graduated at Lawrenceville School in 1893 and at Princeton in 1897. He took first prize in the Junior oration contest and second prize in the Baird oration contest. He delivered the class oration and one of the English orations at commencement, and wrote the class ode. Graduated as physician from College of Physicians and Surgeons. After completing his studies in special branches entered, in September, 1904, on the duties of medical missionary in a hospital at Cæsarea, Asia Minor, where he has taken up his residence.

Wilfred McIlvaine Post married June 30, 1904, in Greenock, Scotland, to Annie Gardiner Stabb, daughter of the late Nicholas S. Stabb.

THIRD BRANCH.

DAUGHTERS OF ALFRED CHARLES POST, M. D.,

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. MARGARET ELIZABETH POST.
2. HARRIET EDITH POST.
3. JULIA POST.

THIRD BRANCH.

MARGARET ELIZABETH POST.

Born 1834; married, 1863, to William S. Opdyke.

Had

1. George Opdyke.
2. Alfred Post Opdyke, married Hilde Beck.

HARRIET EDITH POST.

Born 1840; married, 1859, to Rev. Arthur Mitchell.

Had

1. Susan Mitchell, married Rollo Ogden.
2. Alice Mitchell.
3. Harriet Post Mitchell.
4. Margaret Johns Mitchell.
5. Edith Mitchell.
6. Arthur Mitchell.
7. Lucy Mitchell, died.
8. Julia Post Mitchell.

THIRD BRANCH.

JULIA POST.

Born 1847; married, 1869, to Rev. Peter Augustus Jay.

Had

1. Pierre Jay, married Louisa Shaw Barlow, daughter of Major-General Francis Barlow.

2. Mary Rutherford Jay.

3. Laura Prime Jay, married Frederic DeWitt Wells.

4. John Jay.

THIRD BRANCH.

JOEL BROWNE POST,

AND HIS DESCENDANTS.

JOEL BROWNE POST AND ABBY MAURAN CHURCH

—HAD—

1. George Browne Post married Alice Maud Stone,
   —had—
   1. George Browne Post married Julia Cotton Smith,
      —had—
      1. George Browne Post, III.
      2. Harriet Appleton Post.
   2. William Stone Post married Lillian Hood Adams,
      —had—
      1. Marion Hood Post.
      2. Lillian Post.
   3. Allison Wright Post married Katherine Beekman Hoppin,
      —had—
      1. Katherine Hoppin Post.
   4. James Otis Post.
   5. Alice Winefred Post.

2. Charles Alfred Post married Marie Caroline de Trobriand, widow of Albert Kintzing Post,
   —had—
   1. Beatrice de Trobriand Post married Duncan Candler.
      —had—
      1. Edith Beatrice Candler.
   2. Edith Church Post married Goelet Gallatin.

THIRD BRANCH.

JOEL BROWNE POST.

JOEL BROWNE POST, sixth child of JOEL POST, Born in New York, June 17, 1810; died December 29, 1882. Married, July 7, 1835, Abby Mauran Church, who was born October 15, 1816; died February 12, 1894.

Abby Church and Clementine Church (wife of EDWARD POST, and afterward of WRIGHT E. POST,) were from Providence, Rhode Island, the daughters of Captain William Church, descendant of Colonel Benjamin Church, celebrated in the early colonial wars with the Indians. He captured Annawon, the great Indian Chief, and put an end to "King Philip's War."

Colonel Benjamin Church was born at Duxbury, near Plymouth, in 1639. He settled after the war in Rhode Island, first at Bristol, then at Fall River, lastly at Seconet.

ABBY MAURAN POST'S sisters, besides CLEMENTINE, were HANNAH, married to Nicholas Heyward, of South Carolina, and MARTHA, married to James Otis, of Boston, and afterward of New York.

JOEL BROWNE POST was graduated at Columbia College in 1828.

THIRD BRANCH.

Sons of

JOEL BROWNE POST,

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. GEORGE BROWNE POST.
2. CHARLES ALFRED POST.

THIRD BRANCH.

GEORGE BROWNE POST.

Eldest son of JOEL BROWNE POST and grandson of JOEL POST, was born in New York, December 15, 1837. After leaving Mr. Churchill's Military School he studied at the University of the City of New York and graduated in the class of Civil Engineering in 1858. Immediately after his graduation he began the study of architecture under the late Richard Morris Hunt, a man whose name will remain famous in the annals of the profession in this country not only for his own noble works, but for the influence he exerted upon his art and the many noted leaders of architecture in America who were his pupils.

At the outbreak of the Civil War, in 1861, GEORGE POST had just begun the practice of his profession. He, however, laid aside his chosen career, entered the army as Captain of the 22d N. G. N. Y.—he had previously been Captain of the Regiment of Union Greys, which had been organized for home service, from which the 22d Regiment was formed.

GEORGE POST'S record during the service of the 22d Regiment in the field is as follows:

Captain, commissioned September 24, 1861, commanding Company C during the first campaign in Maryland and Virginia, and second campaign, in

1863, in Pennsylvania and Maryland, and New York during the riots.

He served as Captain and volunteer aid to General Burnside, commanding the Army of the Potomac, at the time of the battle of Fredericksburg, and was thanked on leaving the staff, "for distinguished services" in special orders.

On November 3, 1863, GEORGE POST was elected Major of the 22d Regiment.

Lieutenant-Colonel, January 12, 1866.

Colonel, February 8, 1867.

Resigned September 12, 1868. Honorably discharged January 9, 1869.

To quote from a biographical article on GEORGE BROWNE POST, the following is added:

"Among the great architects, not only of the United States but of the modern world, Mr. GEORGE B. POST occupies a position of singular prominence.

THIRD BRANCH.

It is a fact recognized by the public as well as by his own profession, and it may further be said that no individual has done so much to beautify and adorn the metropolis. It would be impossible to even suggest the number of architectual works now adorning New York and other cities that are due to his genius. The long list of public and private constructions include many of the most famous residences in the city, together with such notable features of New York as the Equitable, the Mills, the Times, the Havemeyer and Post buildings, the New York Hospital, the Produce and Cotton Exchanges, Chickering Hall; the residences of Mr. Cornelius Vanderbilt and Mr. C. P. Huntington. At the World's Fair, in Chicago, in 1893, he was the architect of the Manufacturers and Arts Building. While Mr. POST has been a successful and exceedingly busy man, he has also been a public-spirited citizen, giving his advice and experience ungrudgingly for the benefit of his city upon matters of an artistic or professional character."

GEORGE BROWNE POST was President of the Architectural League and of the American Institute of Architects; also President of the Fine Arts Federation of New York. He is a member of many of the principal sporting clubs in the country and the principal social clubs of New York.

THIRD BRANCH.

Dinner to George B. Post.

"The Vanderbilt gallery in the Fine Arts Building has been the scene of many important gatherings, but of none more interesting than the dinner given last night by the Architectural League to George B. Post, the architect. It was a memorable occasion in every way. Four hundred men sat down to the table, representing not only architecture, sculpture, and decoration, but writers upon these subjects, and laymen who are interested in them, with a fair sprinkling of visitors from other cities, lay and professional."

"The whole affair was characterized by a genuine and spontaneous enthusiasm. The occasion was primarily intended to honor a man who is a leader of the architectural profession in this city. But it meant even more than this. It was a recognition of the part which the architects, as a body, have played in the general progress of the past quarter of a century; the stimulus which they have given to the sister arts of sculpture and painting; and the debt which all who are interested in national and civic improvement owe to them."

"American architecture is as distinctively American as our constitution. It has had to face conditions of its own, and to meet them by methods which it has been obliged to discover for itself. For example, the

use of wrought iron and steel construction has revolutionized architecture just as much as it has revolutionized ship-building. It has greatly increased the scope of knowledge necessary to an architect. He needs to be much of an engineer also. And here is found the special appropriateness of coupling Mr. POST'S name with the movement."

"He was brought up as a civil engineer, so that since he has practised architecture, he has been able, as an expert, to exercise a strong direction over the new combination. As a matter of fact, the first use of iron construction in a building was made by him. In the Produce Exchange Building, in this city, some nineteen years ago, he built for the central courtyard wall a cage of cast and wrought iron, with panels of brickwork; the precursor of the present steel cage. Since then the 'epidemic of steel construction' has spread wide and high, and the number of problems it has presented for immediate solution is incalculable. To mention only one: the relative responsibility of the frame-work and of the masonry in supporting weight is a most important one. Mr. POST has always contended for the conservative view, making his masonry sufficiently thick to provide an adequate protection to the steel, and also strong enough to support itself and to resist the tendency to expand in case of conflagration."

THIRD BRANCH.

"Moreover, in the encouragement of mural painting and sculpture, Mr. POST has done much. The World's Fair was certainly most important in the opportunity it gave to sculptors and painters to work in connection with architecture. Messrs. McKim, Mead & White probably designed the Agricultural Building with a view to exterior color; at any rate, it entered early into their scheme. But in the pavilion of the Manufactures Building there was no such need of figure compositions on the ceilings. They were a luxury, and probably no one but Mr. POST could have secured them. He simply assumed that there could be no doubt about their advisability, and over rode the opposition."

"The considerations thus roughly outlined formed the framework around which the various speeches of the evening were built. Mr. Russel Sturgis went over much of the ground, dwelling especially upon the interior decoration which Mr. POST had been instrumental in introducing into private mansions. Notable speeches were made by non-professional men: the Rev. Thomas Hastings; Mr. Beck, a lawyer, of Philadelphia; and Judge Howland. Mr. Beck made the hit of the evening, when he said that Philadelphians have the advantage over New Yorkers in that from their distance of ninety miles off

they alone could view New York sky-scrapers in their proper perspective. Judge Howland made a witty speech, in which he recited the war experience of Mr. POST and himself."

"The reception gallery was hung with drawings of some of the most important buildings for which Mr. POST has been responsible; the place of honor being occupied by drawings and blueprints of the famous Manufactures' Building at the World's Fair. This colossal structure, the largest of the kind ever constructed, was perhaps typical of Mr. POST'S general work: big, well adapted to utilitarian needs, and possessing a large measure of dignity. Around the walls of the Vanderbilt gallery were hung specimens of mural paintings executed for Mr. POST'S buildings, including the detail drawing of Mr. Lathrop's ceiling in Mr. C. P. Huntington's New York house, and Mr. Millet's tympanum, that soon will be placed in the Agricultural Bank of Pittsburg, as a companion to Mr. Blashfield's, which is already in place."

"The gathering was presided over by Mr. Bruce Price, and will be memorable, not only as a personal tribute, but as an object lesson of the strength of the art movement in this city."

"From the *'Evening Post,'* December 16, 1897."

THIRD BRANCH.

October 14, 1863, GEORGE BROWNE POST married Alice Maud Stone, daughter of William W. Stone, a prominent merchant of New York."

GEORGE BROWNE POST AND ALICE M. STONE
Had

1. GEORGE BROWNE POST II, born July 30, 1864; married Julia Cotton Smith.

2. WILLIAM STONE POST, born May 10, 1866; married Lillian Hood Adams.

3. ALLISON WRIGHT POST, born July 25, 1867; married Katharine Beekman Hoppin

4. JAMES OTIS POST, born August 3, 1873.

5. ALICE WINIFRED POST, born August 19, 1875.

THIRD BRANCH.

Sons of

GEORGE BROWN POST:

1. GEORGE BROWNE POST II.
2. WILLIAM STONE POST.
3. ALLISON WRIGHT POST.
4. JAMES OTIS POST.

THIRD BRANCH.

GEORGE BROWNE POST II.

Born July 30, 1864. Was christened GEORGE AUGUSTUS POST, and subsequently changed his name to GEORGE BROWNE POST. Graduated from St. Mark's School, Southborough, Massachusetts, in 1882; from Columbia College, 1886; joined the New York Stock Exchange, 1888. November 22, 1888, GEORGE BROWNE POST II married Julia Cotton Smith, daughter of the Rev. John Cotton Smith.

GEORGE BROWNE POST AND JULIA COTTON SMITH
Had

1. GEORGE BROWNE POST III, born March 3, 1890.

2. HARRIET APPLETON POST, born November 26, 1894.

THIRD BRANCH.

WILLIAM STONE POST.

Born May 10, 1866. Graduated from St. Mark's School, Southborough, Massachusetts, 1884; Columbia College, in the Arts, 1884-1886; Columbia College, in the Mines, Ph.B., 1890; traveled and studied abroad. Is an architect and associated with his father, GEORGE BROWNE POST. June 14, 1894, WILLIAM POST married Lilian Hood Adams, daughter of the distinguished Confederate General Hood, and adopted daughter of Thatcher M. Adams, Esq.

WILLIAM STONE POST AND LILIAN HOOD ADAMS

Had

1. MARION HOOD POST, born May 11, 1895.

2. LILIAN POST, born July 31, 1896.

THIRD BRANCH.

ALLISON WRIGHT POST.

Born July 25, 1867. Graduated from St. Mark's School, Southborough, Massachusetts, 1886; from Columbia College, 1890; from New York Law School, 1892; was admitted to the Bar June, 1892. December 15, 1898, ALLISON WRIGHT POST married Katharine Beekman Hoppin, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. William Warner Hoppin.

ALLISON WRIGHT POST AND KATHARINE BEEKMAN HOPPIN

Had

KATHARINE HOPPIN POST, born September 25, 1901.

THIRD BRANCH.

JAMES OTIS POST.

Born August 3, 1873. Graduated from St. Mark's School, Southborough, Massachusetts. Was at School of Mines, Columbia College, two years; then went to Paris to study architecture at the Beaux Arts. Is associated with his father, GEORGE BROWNE POST.

THIRD BRANCH.

CHARLES ALFRED POST.

CHARLES ALFRED POST, born in New York City, January 6, 1844, is the second son of JOEL BROWNE POST, and a grandson of JOEL POST.

He entered Columbia College at the age of fifteen years, and at the end of his sophomore year was given the prize for oratory.

In 1861, he joined the 22d Regiment as a private, and during the space of one year held the positions of corporal, second sergeant, first sergeant, color sergeant, and sergeant major.

During the Civil War campaign of 1862 he was promoted in the field to the grade of second lieutenant of Company C. On the return of the one hundred day troops, he resigned his commission and started his senior year at Columbia College. Before the end of the first term, however, he received the offer of an appointment in the Navy, upon a vessel commanded by Captain John P. Bankhead, a friend of his father. He therefore applied to the college authorities and received an honorable discharge, signed by the president, Charles A. King, which stated that he had creditly performed his college duties and was withdrawn with the regret of the faculty.

THIRD BRANCH.

His next service, therefore, was upon the U. S. S. "Florida," commanded by John P. Bankhead, attached to the North Atlantic Squadron, and stationed off Wilmington, N. C.

During this period of his service, the Florida participated in a number of minor engagements and captured several prizes. Captain Bankhead was finally invalided and sent to New York. The darkest days of the war had passed, and, at the earnest solicitation of his parents, CHARLES A. POST sent in his resignation and entered the Columbia College Law School, from which he graduated with the degree of LL.B. He actively practised the profession of law but a short time, various important family interests soon demanding his undivided attention.

On November 18, 1874, he received the commission of captain upon the staff of General Alexander Shaler, commanding the First Division of New York State troops. In this service he was promoted, March 27, 1876, to the grade of major, and on the 26th of December, 1877, to that of lieutenant-colonel and chief of ordnance.

His early naval training left a taste for the sea, and he became deeply interested in yachting. When the idea of a National Naval Reserve was first agitated, he, in company with a number of well-known

yachtsmen, with the idea of preparing themselves to pass the examination prescribed in a bill then before Congress, studied practical navigation and received his diploma as navigator. The knowledge of nautical astronomy, thus acquired, awakened a deep interest in the subject and led to a wider study of the science of astronomy.

He, therefore, at his country seat, Strandhome, Bayport, Long Island, built and equipped an astronomical observatory, and soon became widely known as an amateur astronomer, and at the annual commencement of 1900, Columbia University, in recognition of his scientific work, conferred upon him the honorary degree of Master of Arts. During the same year he was appointed one of the astronomers attached to the Eclipse Expedition of the U. S. Naval Observatory, and he accompanied that expedition to Barnsville, Georgia, in charge of instruments, which he loaned the government for that occasion.

Mr. POST is a member of the Naval Order of the United States, a Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society, a Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, a Fellow of the New York Academy of Sciences, a Fellow of the Astronomical and Astrophysical Society, and a member of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, and many

other literary and social clubs in New York, the city of his birth.

CHARLES ALFRED POST married October 28, 1875, MARIE CAROLINE DE TROBRIAND POST, daughter of the Comte Philippe Regis de Trobriand, who served with distinction in the U. S. Army during the Civil War, and attained the rank of major-general, the highest rank ever held in the U. S. Army by any Frenchman, except Lafayette. Marie Caroline de Trobriand, at the time of her marriage to CHARLES ALFRED POST, was the widow of his distant cousin, ALBERT KINTZING POST. (See fourth branch.)

THIRD BRANCH.

CHARLES ALFRED POST AND MARIE CAROLINE POST
Had

1. BEATRICE DE TROBRIAND POST, born December 31, 1877, married, August 27, 1902, to Duncan Candler, son of Flamen Ball Candler, direct descendant of Rev. Eliphalet Ball, founder of Ballston, N. Y., and cousin of Mary Ball, Washington's mother.

BEATRICE DE TROBRIAND POST AND DUNCAN CANDLER.
Had

EDITH BEATRICE CANDLER, born November 29, 1903.

2. EDITH CHURCH POST, born August 7, 1882, married, October 1, 1902, to Goelet Gallatin, direct descendant of Albert Gallatin, Secretary of the Treasury during the administrations of Jefferson and Madison, and minister to France and England.

Through his mother, Almy Goelet Gerry, Goelet Gallatin is a direct descendant of Elbridge Gerry, signer of the Declaration of Independence, Governor of Massachusetts, and Vice-President of the United States. Through his paternal grandmother (who was a Stevens) he is a descendant of General Ebenezer Stevens, of Revolutionary fame.

THIRD BRANCH.

EDWARD POST

AND HIS SONS:

1. EDWARD CHURCH POST.
2. FREDERICK ALFRED POST.

EDWARD POST AND CLEMENTINE CHURCH

—HAD—

1 Edward Church Post
married Emilie Thorn King

2 Frederick Alfred Post
married Harriet Bininger

—had—

1 Frederick Floyd Post, died in infancy.

2 Wright Post.

3 Elizabeth Charlotte Post.

4 Donnell Shepard Post.

5 George Henry Draper Post.

THIRD BRANCH.

EDWARD POST, eighth child of JOEL POST. Born January 9, 1823; died, in Paris, July 15, 1851. Took his degree of B. A. at New York University. Married, November 20, 1844, to Clementine Church, who was born September 12, 1824, and died in Paris May 8, 1887. Clementine Church was the sister of Abby Mauran Church, wife of JOEL BROWNE POST, brother of EDWARD POST.

EDWARD POST AND CLEMENTINE CHURCH

Had

1. EDWARD CHURCH POST, born in Paris, September 9, 1845. Was brought up abroad and resided many years in Paris. In 1882 came to reside permanently in New York. Married, April 17, 1895, to Emilie Thorn King, daughter of Edward and Emma Thorn King.
2. MARY ALMA POST, born April 2, 1847; died August 2, 1849.
3. FREDERICK ALFRED POST, born at Claremont, July 18, 1850. Brought up abroad. Was at Oxford University. Resided in Paris, then moved, in 1882 to London. Was considered among the amateur singers of first rank in Europe, and now devotes his time to musical composition. Has published some very much appreciated songs.

THIRD BRANCH.

Frederick A. Post was married, February 25, 1873, to Harriet Bininger, daughter of Abraham Bininger.

FREDERICK POST AND HARRIET BININGER

Had

1. FREDERICK FLOYD POST, born in Paris, December 16, 1873; died in Paris, January 20, 1874.

2. WRIGHT POST, born in Paris, December 10, 1874.

3. ELIZABETH CHARLOTTE POST, born in Paris, January 2, 1876.

4. DONNELL SHEPARD POST, born in Paris, February 12, 1877.

5. GEORGE HENRY DRAPER POST, born in Fontaineblau, January 27, 1882.

THIRD BRANCH.

JOHN ALEXANDER POST
AND HIS CHILDREN:

1. ARTHUR POST.
2. ALICE POST.
3. JOHN MORRIS POST.

JOHN ALEXANDER POST AND ADELINE FORBES

—HAD—

1. Arthur Post married Elizabeth Wadsworth,
   —had—
   1. Helen Agnes Post.

2. Alice Post married 1st, Amedeé de Montgeon, 2d Mariano de Cuadra,
   —had—
   by 1st marriage | by 2d marriage
   1. Gabrielle Marie Alice de Cavalier de Montgeon.
   2. Marie Anne Jeanne Louise Therese de Cuadra.

3. John Morris Post married 1st, Cornelia King, 2d Violet Tottenham,
   —had—
   by 1st | marriage
   1. Reginald Morris Post.
   2. Reinsen Forbes Post.

THIRD BRANCH.

JOHN ALEXANDER POST.

JOHN ALEXANDER POST, ninth child of JOEL POST.

Born December 15, 1825; died in England, October 28, 1894. Married, February 5, 1850, to Adeline Forbes. She died in Cannes, France, February 15, 1891.

JOHN POST spent most of his life abroad, principally in Pau, France, but resided also in England, where he rented for several years Williamstrip, near Oxford, the property of Sir Michael Hicks-Beach.

He excelled in sports of all kinds, riding, fishing, shooting, golf, etc.

JOHN POST AND ADELINE FORBES

Had

1. ARTHUR POST, born——died——. He graduated at the U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis. Resigned from the navy. Resided abroad. Married, October 2, 1875, Elizabeth Wadsworth, daughter of General James Wadsworth, of Geneseo, N. Y. After ARTHUR POST'S death his widow married Arthur Hugh Smith Barry, M. P., who later became Lord Barrymore.

THIRD BRANCH.

ARTHUR POST AND ELIZABETH WADSWORTH

Had

HELEN AGNES POST.

2. ALICE POST. Married first to Amedee de Montgeon, who died, in Paris, June 25, 1876, leaving one child, a daughter, Gabrielle Marie Alice de Cavelier de Montgeon, born January 31, 1876, in Pau, France.

Alice Post de Montgeon married second, Mariano de Cuadra, has one daughter, Marie Anne Jeanne Louise Therese de Cuadra, born October 14, 1884, in Pau, France.

3. JOHN MORRIS POST. Was at Eton, England. Was appointed American Consul at Pau, France, where he has almost always resided. Married first, Cornelia King; they were divorced. Married second, Violet Tottenham, daughter of —— Tottenham, M. P.

JOHN MORRIS POST AND CORNELIA KING

Had

1. REGINALD MORRIS POST, born November 16, 1879, in Pau, France.
2. REMSEN FORBES POST, born April 23, 1883, in Pau, France.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JOTHAM II,

(BORN 1771)

AND HIS DESCENDANTS:

JOTHAM POST AND MAGDALEN BLAAU,
—HAD—
1 Waldron Blaau Post married Sarah Parker,
—had—
5 Helen Louise Post married Rev. Edward Anthon.
4 Sarah Madeline Post married Oliver Shepard. No surviving issue.
3 Waldron Blaau Post married Euretta Seton.
2 Julia Post married James Muncaster Brown.
1 Abraham Kintzing Post married Matilda Eaton.
2 Ur. Post died in infancy.
3 Julia Lynch Post married James D'Wolf,
—had—
1 Juliana D'Wolf married Robert Livingston Cutting.
4 Eleanor Post married 1st, Francis L. B. D'Wolf; 2nd John Whipple,
—had—
by 2nd marriage.
2 John Whipple married Elizabeth Swann.
by 1st marriage.
1 James D'Wolf married Ellen Dabney.

JOTHAM POST AND MAGDALEN BLAAU, HAD

- 5 Jotham William Post married Angelina Byers, had
  - 8 Mary Ellen Post, died in infancy.
  - 7 Jotham William Post married Eliza Chapman.
  - 6 Angelina Post married Prof. Caspar Wistar Hodge, of Princeton.
  - 5 Madeline Post married George E. Stone.
  - 4 Sarah Byers Post married John Reed.
  - 3 Charles William Post, died in childhood.
  - 2 Edwin Frederick Post married Adeline Mitchell.
  - 1 James Byers Post married Caroline How.
- 6 Edwin Post married 1st, Lucretia Main, 2nd, Cornelia Davis, had
  - by 1st marriage,
    - 6 Ellen Allen Post.
    - 5 Mary Post, died in infancy.
    - 4 Lucretia Maria Post married William T. Moore, No issue.
    - 3 Henry Albertson Van Zo Post married 1st, Maria Taylor, 2nd, Caroline McLean.
    - 2 Edwin Augustus Post married Margaret Gibbes.
    - 1 Ellen Post married Philip Allen. No issue.
- 7 Nancy Elizabeth Mary Post married Bernard Rhinelander, had
  - 7 Gertrude Rhinelander married Francis William Waldo.
  - 6 Laura Virginia Rhinelander.
  - 5 Ellen Lucretia Rhinelander married Anson Van Horn Leroy.
  - 4 Bernard Rhinelander.
  - 3 Adelaide Rhinelander.
  - 2 Charles Edward Rhinelander married Matilda Cotheal.
  - 1 Emily Catharine Rhinelander married John Watson.
- 8 Magdalen Rachel Post married Isaac Gibson, had
  - 5 Mary Ellen Gibson married William Jaffrey.
  - 4 William Borrowe Gibson.
  - 3 Edwin Gibson married Eliza Pollock Dodge.
  - 2 Madeline Gibson married John Nelson Borland, M. D.
  - 1 Julia Gibson married Melancthon Woolsey Borland.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JOTHAM POST II, JR.

JOTHAM POST II, JR., fourth son of JOTHAM POST I. Born April 4, 1771; died May 15, 1817. Graduated from Columbia College in 1792. Studied medicine and took his degree of M. D. in 1793, but did not practise.

With his brothers, JOEL and ALLISON, he founded the drug importing firm of J. & J. & A. POST, and made a large fortune.

He was director of the New York Hospital, 1798-1802; member of Common Council of the City of New York; member of New York Assembly, 1795, 1805-8, and member of Congress from 1813-15.

The "Memorial History of the City of New York," says: "The new Congress met on Thursday (May 24). New York was represented by Egbert Benson and JOTHAM POST, Jr., both Federalists, etc., etc."

JOTHAM POST, Jr., was married twice. His first wife was Magdalen Blaau, of Dutch origin, daughter of Waldron Blaau and Eleanor Cresson.* They

*For details of the Waldron and Blaau-Cresson families and marriage bond of Waldron Blaau and Eleanor Cresson, see Appendix J.

were married by the Rev. Dr. McKnight, on August 10, 1792. Magdalen Blaau was born August 14, 1771, and died May 29, 1811. She was always called by her husband Lanah, by which name her death is entered in his family Bible (now in possession of his granddaughter, Mrs. Edward Anthon), and by which name, or its initial L, he always writes of her in his diary, kept from day to day in 1792-93. This diary, begun in 1792, when he was twenty-one, just one month married, and studying medicine, is most interesting. He writes every evening the events of the day, and comments on the lectures heard; expresses his hesitancy on whether after taking his degree he will practise medicine, or, following the advice of the great Dr. Bayley, his instructor, he will send to England for trained clerks and drugs and found a much-needed business in New York in that day, the importation of drugs by wholesale. He also describes the efforts made to obtain the restoration to his widowed (Tory) mother-in-law, Mrs. Blaau, of her confiscated property. This diary is now in the possession of his great-great-grandson, WALDRON KINTZING POST, eldest son of ALBERT KINTZING POST, son of ABRAHAM KINTZING POST, eldest son of WALDRON BLAAU POST, eldest son of JOTHAM POST, Jr.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JOTHAM POST, Jr.'s second wife was Julia Strong,* widow of George Wattles. She was born March 17, 1777. They were married by the Rev. Dr. Romeyn, on the 2d of October, 1815. A touching part of JOTHAM POST, Jr.'s, diary mentioned above, is his evident adoration for his father, whom he never fails to visit every day, and of whom he always speaks with expressions of the deepest affection. He died three months after this much-beloved father: JOTHAM POST I's death occurring January 25, 1817, and JOTHAM POST, Jr.'s, on May 15, 1817.

---

*"Julia Strong, born March 17th, 1777; married George Wattles, and after his decease, JOTHAM POST, JR., member of New York Assembly for four years, graduate at Columbia College in 1792, and member of Congress from New York (1813-15). No issue from either marriage."

From "The History of Elder Strong's Descendants," by B. M. Dwight, Vol. 1, p. 710.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JOTHAM POST, JR., AND MAGDALEN BLAAU
Had

1. WALDRON BLAAU POST, born May 30, 1793; died July 31, 1874; married Sarah Elizabeth Parker.
2. UR POST, born February 19, 1795; died April 16, 1796.
3. JULIA LYNCH POST, born February 16, 1797; died December 7, 1878; maried May 15, 1815, to James D'Wolfe.
4. ELEANOR POST, born April 19, 1799; died April 26, 1872; married first, to Francis L. B. D'Wolfe, March 9, 1820; married second, to John Whipple, December, 1839.
5. JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D., born May 15, 1801; died May 31, 1841; married Angelina Thayer Byers.
6. EDWIN POST, born June 12, 1804; died June 3, 1888; married first, Lucretia Ann Main; married second, Cornelia Davis.
7. NANCY ELIZABETH MARY POST, born October 8, 1806; died February 21, 1895; married Bernard Rhinelander.
8. MAGDALEN RACHEL POST, born December 14, 1810; died January 29, 1841; married Isaac Gibson.

FOURTH BRANCH.

SONS OF JOTHAM II

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. WALDRON BLAAU POST.
2. JOTHAM WILLIAM POST.
3. EDWIN POST.

FOURTH BRANCH.

WALDRON BLAAU POST.

WALDRON BLAAU POST, first child of JOTHAM POST II, was born May 30, 1793; died July 31, 1874; married, on December 11, 1816, to Sarah Elizabeth Parker, born July 5, 1793, daughter of an English officer, who, unable to look after his child, as her mother was dead, left her in the care of a relation or friend, Miss Elizabeth Kintzing, of Philadelphia, who adopted the little girl and brought her up. Miss Kintzing married Elisha Kane, of Philadelphia, the father of John Kane, the Arctic explorer.

WALDRON BLAAU POST and Sarah Parker were married in Philadelphia by the Rev. Dr. Janeway.

WALDRON BLAAU POST graduated from Columbia College in 1810, when seventeen years old. It is said he was ready for college at twelve years of age. On leaving college he went into the wholesale drug business, in the firm of his father and uncles, JOTHAM, JOEL and ALLISON POST. He retired from business at the age of twenty-five, but retained for a time an interest in the firm.

WALDRON BLAAU POST AND SARAH PARKER

— HAD —

- 6 Helen L. Post married Rev. Edward Anthon, had
  - 5 Edward Henry Anthon.
  - 4 Emilia Corré Anthon.
  - 3 Helen Louise Anthon married Charles Coster.
  - 2 Madeline Anthon.
  - 1 Sarah Post Anthon married 1st, Alfred Renshaw Jones, 2d, Lewis Quentin Jones.
- 5 Elizabeth Kintzing Post, died in childhood.
- 4 Sarah M. Post married Oliver Shepard. No issue.
- 3 Waldron Blaau Post married Euretta Seton, had
  - 3 Euretta Post married Alfred de Lassance.
  - 2 Sarah Post married Benjamin Morris.
  - 1 Alfred Seton Post married Alice Lee Morgan.
- 2 Julia Post married James Muncaster Brown, had
  - 4 Julia Elizabeth Brown married James Taylor Soutter.
  - 3 Ellen Whipple Brown.
  - 2 Waldron Post Brown married Isabel Wright.
  - 1 Sarah Elizabeth Brown married Anson Wales Hard.
- 1 Abraham Kintzing Post married Matilda Eaton, had
  - 2 Albert Kintzing Post married Marie Caroline de Trobriand.
  - 1 Walter Eugene Post, died in infancy.

FOURTH BRANCH.

WALDRON BLAAU POST AND SARAH ELIZABETH PARKER

Had

1. ABRAHAM KINTZING POST, born September 28, 1817; died September 14, 1845. Was married May 4, 1840, to Matilda Wickham Eaton, by Rev. Dr. Dewey.

2. JULIA ELIZABETH POST, born May 4, 1819; died May 11, 1898. Was maried October 16, 1845, by the Rev. Dr. Hutton, to James Muncaster Brown, head of the banking firm of Brown Brothers, New York.

3. WALDRON BLAAU POST, Jr., born November 4, 1821; died December 17, 1858. Was married, June 6, 1844, by Rev. Mr. Bedell, to Euretta Barnwell Seton.

4. SARAH MADELINE POST, born August 22, 1824; died March 14, 1845. Married ——— 23, 1843, to Oliver Shepard. Left no issue.

5. ELIZABETH KINTZING POST, born June 10, 1829; died January 21, 1833.

6. HELEN LOUISE POST, born June 17, 1834. Was married, October 14, 1856, by Rev. Dr. Anthon, to Rev. Edward Anthon.

FOURTH BRANCH.

SONS OF WALDRON BLAAU POST

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. ABRAHAM KINTZING POST.
2. WALDRON BLAAU POST, Jr.

FOURTH BRANCH.

ABRAHAM KINTZING POST.

Born September 28, 1817; died September 11, 1845. Married, May 4, 1840, by Rev. Dr. Dewey, to Matilda Wickham Eaton, who was born September 30, 1821; died July 22, 1896.

Matilda Eaton was a great niece of John Hancock, Governor of Massachusetts; President of the Provincial Congress, and first signer of the Declaration of Independence.

ABRAHAM KINTZING POST did not go to college, his father wishing him to go into business. He died of pneumonia in his twenty-ninth year. Of three sons born to ABRAHAM KINTZING POST, the eldest, WALTER EUGENE POST, born February 14, 1841, died October 13, 1842. The third son was a posthumous child and lived a very short time. The second son, ALBERT KINTZING POST, grew to manhood.

ABRAHAM KINTZING POST AND MATILDA EATON.

—HAD—

1 Walter Eugene Post, died in infancy.

2 Albert Kintzing Post married Marie Caroline de Trobriand,

—had—

1 Lina Beatrice Post married Hamilton Fish Webster.

2 Waldron Kintzing Post married Mary Lawrence Perkins,

—had—

1 Charles Kintzing Post.

2 Mary Lawrence Post.

3 Langdon Ward Post.

4 Lina de Trobriand Post.

5 Elizabeth West Post.

3 Regis Henri Post married Carolyn Beatrice Post,

—had—

1 Regis Henri Post.

FOURTH BRANCH.

ALBERT KINTZING POST.

Born January 5, 1843; died July 5, 1872. In 1845 his father, ABRAHAM KINTZING POST, died. His mother married again, her second husband being the Count Armand de MaCarty. Business interests obliging M. de MaCarty to live in Matanzas, Cuba, he moved there with his wife and step-son. The latter, however, did not remain in the island after he was old enough to go to school, but was sent to the school of Mr. Calthrop, at Bridgeport, in Connecticut.

He entered Harvard College in 1859. While there he was identified with many of the undergraduate traditions of the time. At the "Burial of the Football," in 1860, he acted as chaplain; he was poet of the Hasty Pudding Club, and his name appears on several playbills of the Pudding theatricals. In 1862, in his junior year, at nineteen years of age, he went to the war as a second lieutenant in the 45th Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteers, which was raised in response to the call for nine months men. The regiment served in North Carolina, taking part in the battles of Kinston and Goldsboro and some lesser operations about Newbern, where it was stationed most of the time.

FOURTH BRANCH.

After leaving the army he received his degree of A. B. from Harvard, and then went into business for a short time. His tastes, however, made art and literature more congenial occupations to him, and he devoted himself to cultivating his talents in those directions. He would undoubtedly have made a career in these pursuits had he not met an early and sudden death.

On July 5, 1872, at Westhampton, Long Island, he was bathing in the surf when a young boy, carried off by the undertow, called for help. He swam to the rescue, but his efforts were unavailing and both were drowned.

On January 25, 1866, ALBERT KINTZING POST married Marie Caroline Denis de Keredern de Trobriand, daughter of General Comte de Trobriand, U. S. Army. The Trobriands belonged to the old nobility of Brittany, France. Their first ancestor, Miles Denis, Esquire), an Irishman, came with the English forces asked to help Jean de Montfort regain his crown of Brittany. When the cause was won, Miles Denis remained in Brittany, where he and his son, in 1384, received their titles of nobility and the fiefs of Keredern and Trobriand. Their descendants were hereditary members of the Parliament of Brittany, and were identified with the history of that great province, taking, on sea and land, part in all her

FOURTH BRANCH.

wars. During the wars of Napoleon two brothers became generals; one was chief of staff of Marechal Lobeau, the other on the staff of Marechal Davout. The former, General Joseph de Trobriand, for a most brilliant and daring action which saved the battle of Bautzen and turned it into a victory, was created Baron by Napoleon (his elder brother was Comte); the title of Baron was confirmed to General Joseph de Trobriand by Louis XVIII. after the "Restauration."

His son, Philippe Regis Denis de Keredern de Trobriand, inherited the title of Baron, and afterward of Comte, from the elder branch, which became extinct.

In 1841 the Baron de Trobriand came to America to visit the country, and met in New York Miss Mary Mason Jones, granddaughter of John Mason, founder and first president of the Chemical Bank, and daughter of Isaac Jones, second president of that institution. They were engaged and married in Paris, in 1843. For several years they lived in Venice, attached to the court of the exiled Bourbon King of France, Henri V.

While in Venice, in 1845, October 15, their daughter, Marie Caroline, was born. She was named after her godmother, Henri V.'s mother, the famous

FOURTH BRANCH.

Duchess de Berry, ex-Regent of France, who held the child in her arms during the whole ceremony of baptism, which took place in the private chapel of her palace, the Palazzo Vendramin.

After a sojourn of two years in New York, from 1848 to 1851, and a return to France of several years, the Trobriands returned again to New York in 1854, to reside permanently; for when the war broke out, in 1861, the Baron de Trobriand became an American citizen and offered his services to the Northern cause. He served with distinction during the war, took part in all the battles of the Army of the Potomac, and in the taking of Richmond, and retired with the rank of major-general.

In 1867 he was offered the colonelcy of the 31st U. S. Infantry, and in 1869 that of the 13th U. S. Infantry, which he commanded until he was retired in 1879. During those years General de Trobriand commanded in Dakota, Montana, Utah, Wyoming and Louisiana.

January 25, 1866, Marie Caroline de Trobriand was married to ALBERT KINTZING POST, in Trinity Chapel, New York, by Rev. Edward Anthon.

In 1875, at Ascension Church, by Rev. Dr. Morgan Dix, she was married to CHARLES ALFRED POST, descendant of JOEL POST, of the third branch.

FOURTH BRANCH.

Albert Kintzing Post and Marie Caroline de Trobriand

Had

1. Lina Beatrice Post (Lina de Trobriand Post), born November 11, 1866; married, October 1, 1891, to Hamilton Fish Webster, grandson of Hon. Hamilton Fish, Governor of New York and Secretary of State for eight years during President Grant's administration.

2. Waldron Kintzing Post, born July 7, 1868; married Mary Lawrence Perkins.

3. Regis Henri Post, born January 28, 1870; married Carolyn Beatrice Post.

FOURTH BRANCH.

Sons of

ALBERT KINTZING POST:

1. WALDRON KINTZING POST.
2. REGIS HENRI POST.

FOURTH BRANCH.

WALDRON KINTZING POST.

WALDRON KINTZING POST, eldest son of ALBERT KINTZING POST, born July 7, 1868, in New York, at 23 Waverly Place, the residence of his great grandfather, WALDRON BLAAU POST, with whom his parents were living. Attended St. Mark's School, Southborough, Massachusetts, there receiving the Founders' Medal, in 1884. Passed his examinations for Harvard when seventeen years of age, but at the request of his parents did not enter until 1886, and graduated with the class of 1890. While in college he wrote several plays performed by the "Dicky" and "Hasty Pudding" Clubs, and was Class Poet. After leaving college he spent a year in travel, going around the world.

He studied law at the Law School of Columbia University from which he received the degree of LL.B. Was admitted to the bar, in New York, in 1895; served a clerkship in the office of North, Ward & Wagstaff, and became junior partner of the successors of that firm, Ward, Hayden & Satterlee, in 1897.

In 1893 he published "Harvard Stories," and in 1899 he published "Smith Brunt, U. S. N.," a story of 1812.

FOURTH BRANCH.

October 27, 1894, WALDRON KINTZING POST was married, at Glen Cove, Long Island, to Mary Lawrence Perkins, youngest daughter of Charles Lawrence Perkins.

WALDRON KINTZING POST is a member of the Loyal Legion in hereditary right of his father.

His home is at Bayport, Long Island.

FOURTH BRANCH.

WALDRON KINTZING POST AND MARY PERKINS

Had

1. CHARLES KINTZING POST, born January 11, 1897, in New York.

2. MARY LAWRENCE POST, born March 5, 1898, in New York.

3. LANGDON WARD POST, born April 10, 1899, in New York.

4. LINA DE TROBRIAND POST, born July 2, 1901, in Bayport, Long Island, N. Y.

5. ELIZABETH WEST POST, born June 14, 1904, in Bayport, Long Island, N. Y.

FOURTH BRANCH.

REGIS HENRI POST.

REGIS HENRI POST, second son of ALBERT KINTZING POST. Born January 28, 1870, at 23 Waverly Place, New York, the residence of his great grandfather, WALDRON BLAAU POST.

Attended St. Mark's School, Southborough, Massachusetts. Went to Harvard and graduated with the class of 1891. Wrote for the "Hasty Pudding Club" plays. Has his home in the country, at Bayport, Long Island.

November 8, 1898, REGIS POST was elected member of the State Assembly to represent the second district, Suffolk County (Republican).

November 8, 1899, was re-elected and served a second term. February, 1903, was appointed by President Roosevelt, Auditor of Porto Rico.

August 10, 1904, REGIS HENRI POST was appointed Secretary of State of Porto Rico. His promotion from Auditor to Secretary also carries with it the Governorship during the Governor's absence. In commenting on this appointment the New York Tribune of August 11th, 1904,has the following paragraph. "Washington, August 10th—Regis H. Post who was appointed Secretary of Porto Rico to-day called at the White House this afternoon to say good-

by to the President before his departure for the island. Mr. Post has been promoted from the Auditorship of the Island. He is a young man of wealth who has gone into public life for the sake of 'doing something' and has made a fine record."

On the day Regis Post called at the White House he took luncheon with President Roosevelt, the other guests being Secretary Taft (War) Secretary Shaw (Treasury) Postmaster General Payne and Ex-Secretary of the Navy Moody, now Attorney General.

REGIS HENRI POST was married in New York, on March 6, 1895, by Rev. Dr. Parkhurst, to CAROLYN BEATRICE POST, his distant cousin, daughter of HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST (of the Fourth Branch).

FOURTH BRANCH.

REGIS HENRI POST AND CAROLYN BEATRICE POST

Had

REGIS HENRI POST, JR., born February 17, 1897, at Bayport, Long Island.

On July 24, 1903, when Rex, as he is called, was six years old, the following interesting event occurred: President Theodore Roosevelt, being in the neighborhood of Bayport for the day, visiting his uncle, Hon. Robert B. Roosevelt, heard that Mrs. REGIS POST was ill. The President drove to Littlewood (the name of their place) to inquire for her, but Mrs. POST, feeling better that day, had gone out for a drive. From his nursery window Master REX saw the visitor and called out: "Hallo! my muddie is out; who are you?" The answer came, "I am the President, and glad to meet you; tell your mother I called to inquire how she was, and am sorry not to see her." "All right," condescendingly called out the small highness.

FOURTH BRANCH.

WALDRON BLAAU POST, JR.

SECOND SON OF WALDRON BLAAU POST, AND HIS DESCENDANTS:

WALDRON BLAAU POST, JR., AND EURETTA SETON

—HAD—

- 1 Alfred Seton Post married Alice Lee Morgan, had
  - 1 Henry Morgan Post, died in childhood.
  - 2 Alice Lee Post married Henry C. Beadleston.
  - 3 Alfred Seton Post. } Twins.
  - 4 Walter Blaau Post, died in infancy. } Twins.
  - 5 Ethel Maud Post.
  - 6 Mabel Catherine Post married George Gibson McMurty, Jr.
- 2 Sarah Morris Post married Benjamin, had
  - 1 Euretta Post Morris married Kenneth Macfarlane.
  - 2 Katharine Luqueer Morris.
- 3 Euretta Post Lassance, married Alfred de, had
  - 1 Alfred de Lassance, died in childhood.
  - 2 Helen Post de Lassance.
  - 3 Alice Therese de Lassance.

FOURTH BRANCH.

WALDRON BLAAU POST, JR.

WALDRON BLAAU POST, Jr., second son of WALDRON BLAAU POST. Born November 4, 1821; died December 17, 1858. Married, June 6, 1844, by Rev. Mr. Bedell, to Euretta Barnwell Seton, daughter of Alfred Seton, of the Setons of Scotland. She was born in 1823; died September 9, 1856. They had

1. ALFRED SETON POST, born June 15, 1845; married Alice Lee Morgan.

2. SARAH ELIZABETH POST, born November 27, 1846; married Benjamin Morris, April 2, 1867.

   Had

   I. Euretta Post Morris, married Kenneth Macfarlane, who died 1902.

   II. Katharine Luqueer Morris.

3. EURETTA BARNWELL POST, born May 13, 1849; married to Alfred de Lassance, of Pau, France.

   Had

   I. Alfred de Lassance, deceased.

   II. Helen Post de Lassance.

   III. Alice Therese de Lassance.

FOURTH BRANCH.

ALFRED SETON POST.

ALFRED SETON POST, only son of WALDRON BLAAU POST, Jr., born June 15, 1845.

He entered the United States Navy in 1862, and was appointed aide-de-camp to Admirals Charles H. Davis and David D. Porter. Entered the Naval Academy, at Annapolis, in 1863. Resigned in 1864 and went to China, where he entered the firm of Russell & Co. Returned to New York in 1867.

December 6, 1871, married Alice Lee Morgan, daughter of Henry Morgan and Cornelia Pell.

FOURTH BRANCH.

ALFRED SETON POST AND ALICE LEE MORGAN

Had

1. HENRY MORGAN POST, born March 10, 1873; died November 17, 1877.

2. ALICE LEE POST, born October 24, 1875; married December 22, 1896 to Henry Colwell Beadleston.

3. ALFRED SETON POST, Jr., born December 24, 1876.

4. WALTER BLAAU POST, born December 24, 1876, twin brother of ALFRED SETON POST, JR., died February 2, 1877.

5. ETHEL MAUD POST, born August 30, 1878.

6. MABEL CATHERINE POST, born May 22, 1880; married December 16, 1903, to George Gibson McMurtry, Jr.

ALFRED SETON POST, Jr., born December 24, 1876. Graduated from St. Mark's School, Southborough, Massachusetts, in1895. Graduated from Yale College in 1898.

FOURTH BRANCH.

DAUGHTERS OF WALDRON BLAAU POST

LEAVING ISSUE:

1. JULIA ELIZABETH POST.
2. HELEN LOUISE POST.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JULIA ELIZABETH POST

Second child of WALDRON BLAAU POST, born May 4, 1819; died May 11, 1898; married James Muncaster Brown, head of the banking firm of Brown Bros.

Had

1. Sarah Elizabeth Brown, born September 24, 1846; married, November 3, 1870, to Anson Wales Hard.

Had

I. James Muncaster Hard.

II. Sarah Anson Hard, married William Beade Kirkland Taylor, of Baltimore.

III. Julia Post Hard, married Augustine Jacquelin Smith.

IV. Laura Warner Hard, married Henry von Lengerke Meyer.

V. NellieWales Hard, married John Kane Mills.

VI. Anson Wales Hard, Jr.

VII. DeCourcy Lawrence Hard.

FOURTH BRANCH.

2. Waldron Post Brown, born January 16, 1848; married Isabel Wright.

Had

I. Waldron Post Brown, Jr.
II. Isabella Oldfield Brown, died January, 1902.

III. James Muncaster Brown, married Rebecca Patterson Cooper.

IV. Julia Post Brown, married Benjamin Clarke Fincke.

V. John Wright Brown.

VI. Fannie Wright Brown.

VII. Ellen Granville Brown.

3. Ellen Whipple Brown, born September, 1849.

4. Julia Elizabeth Brown, born November 23, 1852; married James Taylor Soutter.

Had

I. Ellen Muriel Beatrice Soutter, married to Dr. James Clifton Edgar.

II. James Taylor Soutter.

FOURTH BRANCH.

HELEN LOUISE POST.

Sixth child of WALDRON BLAAU POST, born June 17, 1834; married October 14, 1856, to Rev. Edward Anthon, who died September 15, 1903.

Had

1. Sarah Post Anthon, born August 11, 1857; first married to Alfred Renshaw Jones, January, 1882; second marriage to Lewis Quentin Jones, September 3, 1892. Had by her first marriage

   Fanny Coster Jones, married Henry Spies Kip.

2. Madeline Anthon, born April 21, 1859.

3. Helen Louise Anthon, born April 16, 1866; married, June 10, 1891, to Charles Coster.

   Had

   Helen Marie Coster, died August 27, 1901.

4. Emilia Corre Anthon, born October 29, 1868; died April 17, 1898.

5. Edward Henry Anthon, born April 6, 1870; died June 17, 1896.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D.,

SECOND SON AND FIFTH CHILD OF JOTHAM II,

AND HIS CHILDREN:

FOURTH BRANCH.

JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D.

JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D., fifth child of JOTHAM POST II, born May 15, 1801; died May 31, 1841. Married, January 7, 1824, by the Rev. Dr. Ware, to Angelina Thayer Byers, born in Boston, October 14, 1805; died, in New York, 1890; daughter of William Turpin Thayer and Anna Brown, of Boston, and adopted by James Byers and Sarah Brown, her aunt.

JOTHAM POST studied medicine, but did not practise. Went into the wholesale importing drug business with his cousins and elder brother, WALDRON BLAAU POST.

FOURTH BRANCH.

SONS OF JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D.

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. JAMES BYERS POST.
2. EDWIN FREDERICK POST.
3. JOTHAM WILLIAM POST II.

JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D., AND ANGELINA BYERS

—HAD—

- —4 Sarah Byers Post married John H. Read. No issue.
- —3 Charles William Post, died in childhood.
- —2 Edwin Frederick Post married Adeline Mitchell, —had—
  - —4 Sarah Reed Post married George H. Allen, —had—
    - —4 Alice Post Allen.
    - —3 Langdon Allen.
    - —2 Mitchell Allen.
    - —1 Francis Post Allen.
  - —3 Alice Adeline Post married William B. Scott, —had—
    - —7 Angelina Thayer Scott.
    - —6 Sarah Post Scott.
    - —5 Hugh Lenox Scott.
    - —4 Anne Kneeland Scott.
    - —3 Mary Blanchard Scott.
    - —2 Adeline Mitchell Scott.
    - —1 Charles Hodge Scott.
  - —2 Edwin Frederick Post married Evelyn Baker,
  - —1 Samuel L. M. Post married Mary L. Allen, —had—
    - —1 Mary Allen Post.
- —1 James Byers Post married Caroline How, —had—
  - —6 Angeline Post.
  - —5 Caroline Post.
  - —4 Madeline Post.
  - —3 George Atwell Post married Emily Kent, —had—
    - —4 Emily Post.
    - —3 Caroline Post.
    - —2 Joseph Kent Post.
    - —1 George Atwell Post, Jr.
  - —2 Charles Francis Post married Lillian H. Brodhead, —had—
    - —2 Dorothy Margaret Post.
    - —1 Elsie Post.
  - —1 James Byers Post, Jr., married Katherine Matson, —had—
    - —3 James Byers Post.
    - —2 William M. Post.
    - —1 Estelle Alma Post.

- 8 Mary Ellen Post, died in infancy.
- 7 Jotham William Post married Eliza Chapman, —had—
  - 4 Helen Post, died in infancy.
  - 3 John Reed Post, married Mabel Davis.
  - 2 Jotham William Post, died in infancy.
  - 1 Eliza Chapman Post.
- 6 Angelina Post married Caspar Wistar Hodge, —had—
  - 4 Sarah Madelina Hodge.
  - 3 Mary Blanchard Hodge married William Francis Magie.
  - 2 Angelina Post Hodge married Malcolm MacLaren.
  - 1 Caspar Wistar Hodge married Sarah Henry.
- 5 Madeline Post married George Eliot Stone, —had—
  - 4 Herman Foster Stone.
  - 3 Frederick Sigourney Stone.
  - 2 Madeline Post Stone.
  - 1 William Eliot Stone married Helen Key.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JOTHAM POST, M. D., AND ANGELINA THAYER BYERS

Had

1. JAMES BYERS POST, born, in New York, September 9, 1826; died, in New Brighton, New York, August 31, 1902; married Caroline Tibbits How.
2. EDWIN FREDERICK POST, born in New York, September 17, 1828; died, in Chicago, Illinois, January 29, 1870; married Adeline Mitchell.
3. CHARLES WILLIAM POST, died January 1, 1844.
4. SARAH BYERS POST, born, in New York, June 24, 1834; died, in Boston, Massachusetts, February 18, 1877; married, in New York, by Rev. Henry W. Bellows, December 16, 1859, to John Hooper Reed, of Boston, born August 3, 1827; died March 6, 1899. Two children died in infancy.
5. MADELINE POST, born, in New York, July 28, 1836; married George Eliot Stone.
6. ANGELINA POST, born, in Brooklyn, N. Y., August 16, 1837; married Casper Wistar Hodge.
7. JOTHAM WILLIAM POST II, born, in Brooklyn, New York, 1839; died at sea, April 30, 1877; married Eliza Chapman.
8. MARY ELLEN POST, died in infancy.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JAMES BYERS POST.

First child of JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, born, in New York, September 9, 1826; died, in New Brighton, New York, August 31, 1902; married, in New York, by Rev. Samuel Osgood, December 17, 1850, to Caroline Tibbits How, born, in New York, October 31, 1831; died, in New Brighton, New York, September 25, 1902; daughter of Calvin W. How, of New York.

JAMES BYERS POST was corporal Company B, First Regiment Infantry, First Brigade, First Division, Volunteer Militia of Massachusetts, June 9, 1858. Sergeant Company B, Second Battalion Infantry, First Brigade, First Division, Volunteer Militia of Massachusetts, May 16, 1859. Lieutenant-colonel Ninety-fifth New York State Volunteers, March 6, 1862. Honorably discharged, April 14, 1863.

JAMES BYERS POST AND CAROLINE HOW
Had

1. JAMES BYERS POST, Jr., born, in Boston, Massachusetts, September 5, 1854; married, in

FOURTH BRANCH.

Richmond Hill, New York, June 3, 1885, by Rev. William A. Matson and Rev. Joshua Kimber, to Katherine Marble Matson, born March 10, 1855, daughter of Rev. William A. Matson, of Richmond Hill, New York.

Had

I. ESTELLE ALMA POST, born, in New Brighton, New York, April 5, 1886.

II. WILLIAM MATSON POST, born, in Richmond Hill, New York, October 12, 1890.

III. JAMES BYERS POST III, born, in Richmond Hill, New York, July 25, 1892.

2. CHARLES FRANCIS POST, born, in Boston, Massachuttes, April 3, 1858; married, in New Brighton, New York, October 17, 1883, by Rev. William A. Matson and Rev. A. P. Stanley, to Lillian Hooker Brodhead, born, in Prescott, Canada, May 20, 1859, daughter of Edward C. Brodhead, of Boston.

Had

I. ELSIE POST, born, in New Brighton, New York, March 13, 1885.

II. DOROTHY MARGARET POST, born, in New Brighton, New York, August 29, 1897.

FOURTH BRANCH.

3. GEORGE ATWELL POST, born, in Boston, Massachussetts, November 19, 1859; died in Richmond Hill, New York, April 9, 1901; married, in Phillipsburg, New Jersey, by Rev. Percy J. Roebottom, June 16, 1887, to Emily Kent, born, in Phillipsburg, New Jersey, October 10, 1863, daughter of Joseph Charles Kent, of England.

Had

I. GEORGE ATWELL POST, Jr., born, in New Brighton, March 29, 1889.

II. JOSEPH KENT POST, born, in Stapleton, New York, March 8, 1892.

III. CAROLINE POST, born, in Richmond Hill, New York, November 19, 1897.

IV. EMILY POST, born, in Richmond Hill, New York, December 4, 1900.

4. MADELINE POST, born, in New York, March 31, 1864.

5. CAROLINE POST, born, in Astoria, New York, July 25, 1865.

6. ANGELINA POST, born, in New York, October 3, 1872.

FOURTH BRANCH.

EDWIN FREDERICK POST.

Second child of JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D., born, in New York, September 17, 1828; died, in Chicago, Illinois, January 29, 1870; married, in New York, March 8, 1852, by Rev. James Alexander, to Adeline Mitchell, daughter of Samuel Latham Mitchell and Anne Kneeland, of New York, born December 10, 1831.

EDWIN FREDERICK POST AND ADELINE MITCHELL
Had

1. SAMUEL LATHAM MITCHELL POST, born, in New York, December 25, 1853; died, in New York, February 20, 1891; married, in New York, October 25, 1880, by Rev. Henry W. Bellows, to Mary Louisa Allen, born December 16, 1854, daughter of William B. Allen and Harriet Bellows, of New York.

Had

MARY ALLEN POST, born, in New York, October 11, 1883.

2. EDWIN FREDERICK POST, Jr., born, in New York, October 10, 1855; married, at Quogue, New York, September 21, 1889, by Caspar Wistar Hodge, D. D., to Evelyn Goldthwaite Baker, born May 1, 1860, daughter of Francis Baker and Ester G. Barrett, of New York.

FOURTH BRANCH.

3. ALICE ADELINE POST, born, in Astoria, New York, June 3, 1860; married, in New York, by Rev. John Hall, December 15, 1883 to William Berryman Scott, of Princeton, New Jersey, born February 12, 1858.

Had

I. Charles Hodge Scott, born in Princeton, December 16, 1884.

II. Adeline Mitchell Scott, born, in Princeton, July 30, 1886.

III. Mary Blanchard Scott, born, in Heidelberg, September 1, 1888.

IV. Anne Mitchell Scott, born, in Princeton, November 21, 1890; died, in Princeton, September 30, 1892.

V. Sarah Post Scott, born, in Princeton, March 3, 1894.

VI. Hugh Lennox Scott, born, in Princeton, March 3, 1894; died, in Princeton, April 18, 1894.

VII. Angelina Thayer Scott, born, in Princeton, November 27, 1895.

FOURTH BRANCH.

4. SARAH REED POST, born in New York, September 21, 1862; married in New York, by Rev. John Hall, October 30, 1884, to George Horatio Allen (born September 21, 1852), of New York, brother of Mary Louisa Allen, wife of SAMUEL L. M. POST.

Had

I. Francis Post Allen, born, in New York, August 16, 1885.

II. Mitchell Allen, born, in New York, March 27, 1887.

III. Langdon Allen, born, in Orange, New Jersey, May 26, 1891.

IV. Alice Post Allen, born, in Concord, Massachusetts, March 11, 1894.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JOTHAM WILLIAM POST II.

Seventh child and third son of JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D., born, in Brooklyn, New York, January 11, 1839; died, at sea, April 30, 1877. Went to Mr. Churchill's Military School, at Sing Sing, and during the war joined the Twenty-second Regiment, N. G. N. Y.; served in its campaign of 1862-63, was quartermaster-sergeant and quartermaster; date of commission, October 25, 1862.

Married, in Boston, Massachusetts, April 10, 1866, by Rev. John H. Morrison, to Eliza Chapman, daughter of Jonathan Chapman and Lucinda Dwight, of Boston.

JOTHAM WILLIAM POST AND ELIZA CHAPMAN

Had

1. ELIZA CHAPMAN POST, born, in New York, January 27, 1867.
2. JOTHAM WILLIAM POST III, died in infancy.
3. JOHN REED POST, born July 15, 1872; married, in Boston, Massachusetts, by Rev. Paul Revere Frothingham, June 5, 1902, to Mabel Davis, born March, 1876, daughter of Joseph E. Davis, Worcester, Massachusetts.
4. HELEN POST, died in infancy.

FOURTH BRANCH.

DAUGHTERS OF JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D.,

LEAVING ISSUE:

1. MADELINE POST.
2. ANGELINA POST.

FOURTH BRANCH.

MADELINE POST.

Fifth child of JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D., born, in New York, July 28, 1836; married, in New York, April 29, 1863, by Rev. Henry W. Bellows, to George Eliot Stone, of New York, born January 17, 1822; died January 20, 1898.

Had

1. William Eliot Stone, born, in New York, September 3, 1864; married, in West New Brighton, New York, January 29, 1890, by Rev. Pascal Harrower, to Helen Purvis Key, born November 25, 1867, daughter of Henry Harwood Key and Anna Morrill Knapp, of Annapolis, Maryland.

2. Madeline Post Stone, born, in New York, August 16, 1867.

3. Frederick Sigourney Stone, born, in Princeton, New Jersey, July 4, 1871.

4. Herman Foster Stone, born, in New York, November 3, 1874.

FOURTH BRANCH.

ANGELINA POST.

Sixth child of JOTHAM WILLIAM POST, M. D., born, in Brooklyn, New York, August 16, 1837; married, in New York, October 20, 1869, by Rev. Henry W. Bellows, to Caspar Wistar Hodge, D. D., of Princeton, New Jersey (born February 21, 1830; died September 27, 1891). The first wife of Caspar Wistar Hodge was HARRIET TERRY POST, daughter of RICHARD BAYLEY POST I, of the Second Branch.

Had

1. Caspar Wistar Hodge, Jr., born, in Princeton, September 22, 1870; married, in Princeton, November 23, 1897, by Rev. George T. Purvis, to Sarah Henry, of Princeton.

   Had

   Lucy Maxwell Hodge, born, in Princeton, March 5, 1902.

2. Angelina Post Hodge, born, in Princeton, November 15, 1871; married, in Princeton, June 5, 1900, by Francis Hodge D. D., to Malcolm MacLaren, of Princeton (born June 21, 1869).

   Had

   Malcolm MacLaren, Jr., born, in London, June 26, 1901.

FOURTH BRANCH.

3. Mary Blanchard Hodge, born, in Princeton, February 2, 1874; married, in Princeton, June 7, 1894, by Francis Hodge, D. D., to William Francis Magie, of Princeton (born December 14, 1858).

4. Sarah Madeline Hodge, born, in Princeton, December 29, 1876.

FOURTH BRANCH.

EDWIN POST,

Third Son and Sixth Child of Jotham II,

and his Children.

—HAD—

- 6 Ellen Post.
- 5 Mary Post, died in infancy.
- 4 Lucretia Maria Post married William T. Moore.
- 3 Henry Albertson Van Zo Post married 1st, Maria Taylor, 2d, Caroline McLean, had
  - 9 Henry Burnett Post.
  - 8 Carolyn Beatrice Post married Regis Henri Post, had
    - 1 Regis Henri Post., Jr
  - 7 Maud Evelyn Post, died in infancy.
  - 6 Garrard Post, died without issue.
  - 5 Edwin Main Post married Emily Bruce Price, had
    - 2 Bruce Price Post.
    - 1 Edwin Main Post, Jr.
  - 4 Nathalie McLean Post.
  - 3 Albertson Van Zo Post.
  - 2d marriage
  - 2 Maria Jephson Post married John Christopher O'Conor, had
    - 1 Norreys Jephson O'Conor.
  - 1st marriage
  - 1 Laura Josephine Post.
- 2 Edwin Augustus Post married Margaret Gibbes, had
  - 4 Edwina Post.
  - 3 Emily Post married George Griswold, had
    - 1 George Griswold, IV.
  - 2 Philip Allen Post, died without issue.
  - 1 Morgan Gibbes Post, died without issue.
- 1 Ellen Post married Philip Allen. No issue.

FOURTH BRANCH.

EDWIN POST.

Third son of JOTHAM POST II and Madeline Blaau, born June 12, 1804; died June 3, 1888. Graduated from Columbia College in 1821. Was married first, on May 12, 1824, in Trinity Church, by Rev. Mr. Berrian, to Lucretia Ann Main (sister of Austin Main, who married EMILY, daughter of ALLISON POST, Fifth Branch). His second marriage was with Cornelia Davis. No issue by second marriage.

EDWIN POST was a celebrated sportsman and shot.

FOURTH BRANCH.

EDWIN POST AND LUCRETIA ANN MAIN

Had

1. ELLEN POST, married Philip Allen, of Providence, Rhode Island. She died November 16, 1847, leaving no issue.
2. EDWIN AUGUSTUS POST, born March 10, 1829; married Margaret Oliver Gibbes.
3. HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST, born May 16, 1832; married first, Maria Farquhar Taylor; second, Caroline McLean.
4. LUCRETIA MAIN POST, born December 16, 1833; died May 18, 1873. Was the first wife of William T. Moore, son of Clement C. Moore, the author of "The Night Before Christmas." No issue.
5. MARY POST, died in infancy.
6. ELLEN ALLEN POST, born April 15, 1848.

FOURTH BRANCH.

Sons of

EDWIN POST

LEAVING DESCENDANTS:

1. EDWIN AUGUSTUS POST.
2. HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST.

FOURTH BRANCH.

EDWIN AUGUSTUS POST.

EDWIN AUGUSTUS POST, born March 10, 1829, was graduated a lawyer from Butler & Evarts' office in 1850; practised until his marriage. Afterwards had no particular occupation, but was at one time one of the Dock Commissioners of the City of New York.

May 16, 1853, EDWIN POST married Margaret Oliver Gibbes, daughter of Robert Morgan Gibbes, of South Carolina, granddaughter of Governor Gibbes, of South Carolina. Her family record is in "Burke's Peerage and Landed Gentry." Her mother, Emily Oliver, was a daughter of Robert Oliver, of Baltimore, Maryland.

FOURTH BRANCH.

EDWIN AUGUSTUS POST AND MARGARET OLIVER GIBBES

Had

1. MORGAN GIBBES POST, born February 20, 1854; died December 9, 1888. Graduated from Harvard University.
2. PHILIP ALLEN POST, born November, 1855; died December 27, 1875, while a student at Harvard University.
3. EMILY OLIVER POST, married, May 6, 1886, to George Griswold.

   Had

   George Griswold IV, born October 7, 1896.

4. EDWINA M. POST.

FOURTH BRANCH.

HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST.

Born, in New York City, May 16, 1832. Went to M. Churchill's Military School, at Sing Sing, New York; from there he went to the "Novelty Iron Works," Brooklyn, where he learned his profession of mechanical engineer. He was for eleven years connected with the firm as expert engineer.

In 1861 he was mustred in as Lieutenant-Colonel, Second U. S. Sharpshooters, and on January 1, 1862, became Colonel of the same regiment. He was wounded at the battle of Antietam, and granted leave of absence on surgeon's certificate of disability, September 23, 1862, and upon expiration of its extension rejoined on or about November 6, and commanded his regiment in the Army of the Potomac, until ordered on detached service, November 11, 1862, by Special Orders of that date from Headquarters Army of the Potomac. He was honorably discharged upon the tender of his resignation, to date November 16, 1862. In 1864 he went to Cincinnati as a partner in Perkins, Livingston & Post. Established there a large manufacturing business of railroad supplies as "POST & CO." In 1870 he returned to New York, and later established "POST, Martin & Co." and "POST & Pomeroy."

HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST was twice married, his first wife was Maria Farquhar Taylor. She was born February 25, 1832; married H. A. V. POST,

November 22, 1853, in Calvary Church, New York. Died in Newport, Rhode Island, July 27, 1860.

HENRY POST'S second wife was Caroline Burnet McLean, of Cincinnati, daughter of General Nathaniel McLean, and granddaughter of Justice John McLean, of the Supreme Court of the United States.

Caroline Burnet McLean was also a granddaughter of Justice Burnet, of the Supreme Court of Ohio, and United States Senator from that State. She was born in Cincinnati, Ohio, July 14, 1843. Was married to H. A. V. POST, in Glendale, Ohio, by the Rev. Frank L. B. Robbins, October 16, 1865.

The father of Mrs. POST, General McLean, son of Hon. John McLean, of Ohio, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, was born February 2, 1818. At sixteen years of age he graduated at Augusta College, Kentucky, went immediately to Harvard College, where he passed through the studies of the Senior Class as a resident graduate; then entered the Law School. After completing this course, he returned to his home in Ohio and commenced the practice of law in Cincinnati.

At the breaking out of the War of the Rebellion, under orders received from General Fremont, he commenced the organization of the Seventy-fifth Ohio Regiment; he was commissioned its colonel September 18, 1861. In January, 1862, he was ordered with his regiment to West Virginia, and com-

manded it personally in all its service under Generals Milroy, Schenck and Fremont, up to and through the battle of Cross Keys, when he was promoted to the command of a brigade consisting of four Ohio regiments. He commanded this brigade through the campaign of General Pope in Virginia, through the second battle of Bull Run, and the retreat upon Washington. On the 29th of November, 1862, he was commissioned as brigadier-general. He remained in the Army of the Potomac in command of a division in active service under Generals McClellan, Burnside and Hooker, and through the battle of Chancellorsville. He then asked to be relieved, and was ordered to report to General Burnside in the Department of the Ohio. When General Burnside was relieved by General Schofield, he was ordered to the command of a brigade in the field in Tennessee, where he joined the corps of General Schofield and served actively under General Sherman. After the battles of Kenesaw and Lost Mountain, he was ordered to Kentucky and placed in command of a district. He was subsequently ordered to Tennessee, when our army under General Thomas was pushed up the Tennessee River, when the command was ordered to North Carolina. From Fort Fisher they formed a junction with General Sherman. When the surrender of Lee ended the war, General

McLean sent in his resignation and returned to his home, Glendale, near Cincinnati, Ohio. During the whole war of four years General McLean was off duty only thirty days.

General McLean was the son of Judge John McLean, born in Morris County, New Jersey, 1785; died, in Cincinnati, April, 1861. In 1812 Judge McLean was elected to Congress; re-elected in 1814. 1816 resigned to accept a seat on the supreme bench of Ohio. 1822 Commissioner of Land Office. 1823 Postmaster-General under President Monroe, and continued through the administration of John Quincy Adams. 1829 resigned as Postmaster-General, declined War and Navy Department. Same year was appointed Associate Justice Supreme Court of the United States, which position he held until his death, over thirty-two years.

In 1848, and in 1852 and 1856, he was prominently spoken of for President of the United States. In the last-named year he received a formidable support in the convention, and came near, on the first ballot, beating Colonel Fremont. Had it not been for his advanced age he would probably have been nominated for President instead of Abraham Lincoln by the Chicago convention.

Vol. 10, Am. Cyclopedia, has an account of his life; also other histories.

FOURTH BRANCH.

The mother of Caroline Burnet McLean (wife of H. A. V. POST), was the first wife of General Nathaniel McLean, Caroline Thew Burnet, daughter of Judge Jacob Burnet.

Judge Jacob Burnet was an eminent lawyer, author of the first Constitution of the State of Ohio, a Judge of the Supreme Court of Ohio, and a United States Senator during the administration of President Jackson.

A noteworthy incident in the history of Judge Burnet's Senatorship occurred during the debate, as it was called, between Daniel Webster and Colonel Hayne, of South Carolina. Mr. March, of Boston, in his reminiscences of Congress, published in 1850, states that during the debate there was a case of importance on argument before the Supreme Court in which Mr. Webster was retained as counsel. Compelled to watch its progress, he had not been able to command more than an occasional presence in the Senate Chamber, and requested that the further consideration of the resolution might be postponed till the following Monday. The request was refused by Colonel Hayne, who in evident agitation and excitement demanded that the debate should go on without postponement. Colonel Hayne was to make his second speech the following day. Mr. Webster, after a moment's consultation with Judge

Burnet, in which the latter consented to take notes of Colonel Hayne's speech for him, then rose, and, to use the words of a distinguished member of Congress from the Southern State who was present on the occasion, his person seemed to become taller and larger, his chest expanded, and his eyeballs dilated. Folding his arms in a composed, firm and most expressive manner, he exclaimed: "Let the discussion proceed; I am ready."

In 1850 the City of Boston ordered from Healy a picture which now hangs in Faneuil Hall representing Mr. Webster replying to Colonel Hayne in the U. S. Senate. The artist, on being asked why he had given so prominent a position in the foreground to the portrait of Judge Burnet, replied that it was Mr. Webster's special request, on account, not only of their long friendship, but also because Judge Burnet had at his request taken notes of Colonel Hayne's speech, and from those notes chiefly he had composed his speech in reply. In this picture is also represented Judge McLean, of the Supreme Court, and Mrs. Burnet is represented seated in the gallery —so Mrs. POST has two grandfathers and a grandmother painted in that picture.

It may be added here, as a matter of interest, that Mrs. H. A. V. POST is descended from Oliver Cromwell in the following direct line:

FOURTH BRANCH.

Elizabeth, born 1629, daughter of Oliver Cromwell, married Sir John Claypole. Their son came to America, married and lived in Philadelphia. His daughter was married to David Chambers, a descendant of the Chalmers of Scotland; their daughter, Rebecca, was married to Robert Wallace; their daughter, Rebecca, was married to Judge Jacob Burnet; their daughter, Caroline Thew, was married to Nathaniel McLean; their daughter, Caroline Burnet, was married to HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST.

HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST AND MARIA FARQUHAR TAYLOR

Had

1. LAURA JOSEPHINE POST, born September 23, 1854.
2. MARIA JEPHSON POST, born November 14, 1855; married; November 15, 1881, in Christ Church, to John Christopher O'Connor.

Had

Norreys Jephson O'Conor.

FOURTH BRANCH.

HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST, by his second marriage with Caroline Burnet McLean,

Had

1. ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST, born, in Cincinnati, July 28, 1866. Graduated from Columbia College School of Mines as a Civil Engineer, 1889. Was one of the original members of Troop A. Then became captain in the Twelfth Reglment, N. G. N. Y., and with his regiment volunteered for the Spanish-American war, summer of 1898.
2. NATHALIE MCLEAN POST, born, in Cincinnati, November 3, 1868.
3. EDWIN MAIN POST, born, in Cincinnati, January 6, 1870; married Emily Bruce Price.
4. GARRARD POST, born, in New York, November 12, 1871; died, December 6, 1886.
5. MAUD EVELYN POST, born January 17, 1875; died February 6, 1875.
6. CAROLYN BEATRICE POST, born at Babylon, Long Island, March 6, 1876; married, March 6, 1895, to REGIS HENRI POST. (See Fourth Branch, descendants of WALDRON BLAAU POST.)
7. HENRY BURNET POST, born, at Babylon, Long Island, June 15, 1885.

FOURTH BRANCH.

EDWIN MAIN POST.

EDWIN MAIN POST, second son of HENRY ALBERTSON VAN ZO POST, was born January 6, 1870. Graduated at Columbia University in the class of 1892. He is a broker. Married, at Tuxedo, New York, June 1, 1892, Emily Bruce Price, daughter of the distinguished architect, Bruce Price.

Had

1. EDWIN MAIN POST, Jr., born June 2, 1893.
2. BRUCE PRICE POST, born February 9, 1895.

FOURTH BRANCH.

DAUGHTERS OF JOTHAM POST II

LEAVING ISSUE:

1. JULIA LYNCH POST.
2. ELEANOR POST.
3. NANCY ELIZABETH MARY POST.
4. MAGDALEN RACHEL POST.

FOURTH BRANCH.

JULIA LYNCH POST.

Born February 16, 1797; died December 7, 1878; married, May 15, 1815, by the Rev. Dr. Romeyn, to James D'Wolf.

Had

Juliana D'Wolf, married Robert Livingston Cutting.

Had

1. Robert Livingston Cutting, married Judith Carter Moale, of Baltimore.

Had

I. Robert Livingston Cutting.

II. James D'Wolf Cutting.

2. James D'Wolf Cutting, died unmarried.

3. Walter Cutting, married Maria Center Pomeroy, of Pittsfield, Massachusetts.

Had

I. Juliana Cutting.

II. Mary Pomeroy Cutting, married Arthur Cumnock.

III. Walter Cutting.

IV. Madeline Cutting, married Dr. Russell Aubra Hibbs.

4. Julia Cutting, died unmarried.

FOURTH BRANCH.

ELEANOR POST.

Born April 19, 1799; died April 26, 1872. First married, March 9, 1820, by Rev. Dr. Romeyn, to Francis L. B. D'Wolf. Second married, December, 1839, by Rev. Dr. Hawks, to John Whipple, of Providence, Rhode Island.

Had

1. James D'Wolf, by first marriage. He married Ellen Dabney.

   Had

   I. Frank L. B. D'Wolf, dead.

   II. James D'Wolfe.

   III. Ellen D'Wolf, married.

   IV. Henry D'Wolf.

   V. Sherman D'Wolf.

2. John Whipple, by second marriage. He married Elizabeth Swann, daughter of Governor Swann, of Maryland.

   Had

   I. John Whipple, Jr., born July 15, 1865; married Florence Dibrell.

   II. Elizabeth Sherlock Whipple, born July 20, 1867; married Pemberton Hare Powell.

FOURTH BRANCH.

III. Eleanor Whipple, born January 2, 1870; married Benjamin Weaver.

IV. Thomas Swann Whipple, born April 29, 1872.

V. Mary Carter Whipple, born March 27, 1873.

VI. Jane Byrd Whipple, born August 13, 1876.

VII. Gwendolyn Whipple, born May 29, 1883.

VIII. Shirley Carter Whipple, born September 25, 1884.

FOURTH BRANCH.

NANCY ELIZABETH MARY POST.

Born October 8, 1806; died February 21, 1895; married, on December 19, 1826, by the Rev. Dr. Wainwright, to Bernard Rhinelander.

Had

1. Emily Catharine Rhinelander, married Dr. John Watson, June 29, 1861. Died without issue.
2. Charles Edward Rhinelander, married to Matilda Cotheal, June 7, 1878.
3. Adelaide Rhinelander, died in infancy.
4. Bernard Rhinelander.
5. Ellen Lucretia Rhinelander, married Anson Van Horn Leroy, March 24, 1858.

   Had

   Ellen Rhinelander Le Roy, died in infancy.
6. Laura Virginia Rhinelander.
7. Gertrude Rhinelander, married Francis William Waldo, June 6, 1876.

   Had

   Rhinelander Waldo.

FOURTH BRANCH.

MAGDALEN RACHEL POST.

Born December 14, 1810; died January 29, 1841. Was married, July 27, 1829, by Rev. Dr. Wainwright, to Isaac Gibson.

Had

1. Julia Gibson, married Melancthon Woolsey Borland, of Boston; she died April 13, 1901.

Had

I. James Lloyd Borland, died in infancy.

II. Madeline Borland, married to Louis M'Lane Tiffany, M. D., of Baltimore. Died leaving

a. Katherine M'Lane Tiffany, married Gordon Abbot, of Boston.

b. Louis M'Lane Tiffany, died in infancy.

III. John Borland, married to Constance Evelyn Rives, of New York. Died leaving,

a. Maud Rives Borland.

b. John Borland.

c. Ella Aufrere Borland.

2. Madeline Gibson. Married John Nelson Borland, M. D., of Boston. She died April, 1900.

FOURTH BRANCH.

Had

I. Rebecca Nelson Borland, married James Jackson, of Boston.

Had

a. Madeline Jackson, married George Cabot Lee, Jr., of Boston.

b. James Jackson. Married on June 27th, 1904, Rachel Brooks, daughter of Shepard Brooks, of Boston.

c. Rebecca Borland Jackson, married Robert Haydock Hallowell, of Boston.

II. Julia Borland, married Colonel Francis Lee Higginson, of Boston.

Had

a. Mary Cabot Higginson, married Philip Shelton Sears, of Boston.

b. Francis Lee Higginson, Jr.

c. Juliet Higginson.

d. Barbara Higginson.

III. John Nelson Borland, married Alice Haven, of New York.

Had

a. Georgette Borland.

b. Alice Borland.

c. Madeline Borland.

FOURTH BRANCH.

IV. William Gibson Borland, married Lucy Sturgis Codman, of Boston.

Had

a. John Nelson Borland, born December 29, 1898.

b. Susan Codman Borland, born August 24, 1900.

c. Rosamond Borland, born August 29, 1903.

3. Edwin Post Gibson, married Eliza Pollock Dodge, of New York.

Had

I. William Maitland Gibson, married Sara Laughlin Messimer.

Had

a. William Maitland Gibson, Jr., deceased.

b. Madeline Gibson.

c. Max Agassiz Gibson.

II. Clara Gibson, married Henri Lavanchy, of Zurich, Switzerland.

Had

a. Magda Lavanchy.

III. John Travers Gibson, married Mary Wilson.

Had

a. Alice Gibson.

FOURTH BRANCH.

4. William Borrowe Gibson, died unmarried during the Civil War. Was assistant surgeon on Admiral Farragut's ship, "Hartford," and treated by the Admiral as a personal friend, who had him at his table instead of at the mess. When William Gibson died, Admiral Farragut wrote to his sister, Mrs. J. N. Borland, asking to see her, as he wished to express in person his sense of loss at his friend's early death.

5. Mary Ellen Gibson, married William Jaffray, of New York.

Had

I. Isaac Gibson Jaffray.

II. William Jaffray.

ALLISON POST.

From a daguerrotype taken before his death

FIFTH BRANCH.

ALLISON POST,

BORN 1779,

AND HIS DESCENDANTS:

(This branch is now (1904) extinct in the male line.)

ALLISON POST AND ELIZABETH FLOYD

—HAD—

- —10 Allison Post died in childhood.
- —9 Julia Strong Post married Edward Swan, —had—
  - —12 Robert Otis Swan.
  - —11 Charlotte Caroline Swan.
  - —10 Harriet Stone Swan.
  - —9 Elizabeth Mary Swan married Capt. Horatio McKay.
  - —8 Theodore Augustus Swan.
  - —7 Charles Fearing Swan.
  - —6 Edward Henry Swan, Jr., married Catharine S. Paris.
  - —5 Frederick Henry Swan, died in childhood.
  - —4 Emily Swan married Edward Lentilhon.
  - —3 Allison Post Swan married Mary U. Paris.
  - —2 Julia Post Swan married Rev. William Irvin.
  - —1 Edward Henry Swan, died in childhood.
- —8 Amelia Post, died in childhood.
- —7 Caroline Post married Benjamin L. Swan, —had—
  - —4 Benjamin L. Swan.
  - —3 Caroline Emily Swan married Thomas Young.
  - —2 William Lincoln Swan married —— Thurston.
  - —1 Allison Post Swan, died in infancy.
- —6 Jotham Post married Josephine Bridge, —had—
  - —3 Pauline Post married Francis McNeil Bacon, Jr.
  - —2 Adeline Emma Post married Jacques Reubell. No issue.
  - —1 Emily Elizabeth Post.
- —5 Elizabeth Mary Post, died in childhood.
- —4 Alma Post, died in childhood.
- —3 Emily Post married Austin Main, had—
  - —1 Lucretia Ann Main married William H. Bryden, —had—
    - —1 Emily Ann Bryden married Reginald Villiers Forbes.
- —2 William Floyd Post. No issue.
- —1 Elizabeth Floyd Post, died in childhood.

FIFTH BRANCH.

ALLISON POST.

Born January 25, 1779; died March 18, 1848; married, July 5, 1812, Elizabeth Floyd, whose sister, Alma, was the second wife of ALLISON'S brother, JOEL, and whose aunt, Abigail, married ALLISON'S eldest brother, WILLIAM. Elizabeth Post died April 4, 1869.

ALLISON POST was born and lived in New York. In 1812 he bought a farm at Nissequogue, Long Island, but in 1816 sold it and returned to New York and went into the wholesale drug business with his brothers. The firm was JOEL and JOTHAM and ALLISON POST, and afterwards JOTHAM, ALLISON and WALDRON BLAAU POST.

FIFTH BRANCH.

ALLISON POST AND ELIZABETH FLOYD

Had

1. ELIZABETH FLOYD POST, born April 17, 1813; died April 2, 1817.
2. WILLIAM FLOYD POST, born November 19, 1814; died May 15, 1844. He was married; no issue.
3. EMILY POST, born June 11, 1816; died July 28, 1892, at Dinard. France; married Austin Main.
4. ALMA POST, born January 8, 1818; died July 5, 1824.
5. ELIZABETH MARY POST, born April 12, 1819; died March 9, 1824.
6. JOTHAM POST, born March 19, 1821; died, in Paris, August 21, 1877; married Josephine Bridge.
7. CAROLINE POST, born April 13, 1824; died March 11, 1860; married Benjamin L. Swan.
8. AMELIA POST, born August 6, 1826; died June 5, 1830.
9. JULIA STRONG POST, born September 23, 1828; married Edward Swan.
10. ALLISON POST, born August 18, 1832; died February 17, 1835.

FIFTH BRANCH.

JOTHAM POST, M. D.

JOTHAM POST, M. D., sixth child of ALLISON POST, was born March 19, 1821; died, in Paris, France, August 21, 1877. Graduated at Columbia College 1840. Graduated College of Physicians and Surgeons in 1845, then for two years studied in Paris. He did not subsequently practice. He married Josephine Bridge.

JOTHAM POST AND JOSEPHINE BRIDGE
Had

1. EMILY ELIZABETH (LIZZIE) POST, unmarried.

2. ADELINE EMMA POST, married to Jacques Reubell; died leaving no issue.

3. PAULINE POST, married to Francis McNiel Bacon, Jr.

Had

I. Pauline Post Bacon, born September 29, 1898.

II. Francis McNiel Bacon III, born May 14, 1900.

FIFTH BRANCH.

EMILY POST.

Daughter of ALLISON POST, born June 11, 1816; died July 28, 1892; married to Austin Ledyard Sands Main, November 4, 1835.

Had

1. Lucretia Ann Main, born August 23, 1836; married to William H. Brydon.

These had

Emily Ann Brydon, married to Reginald Villiers Forbes.

CAROLINE POST.

Daughter of ALLISON POST, born April 13, 1824; died March 11, 1860; married Benjamin L. Swan.

Had

1. Allison Post Swan, died in infancy.
2. William Lincoln Swan, married ——Thurston.
3. Caroline Emily Swan, married Thomas S. Young.
4. Benjamin L. Swan, died in infancy.

FIFTH BRANCH.

JULIA STRONG POST.

Daughter of ALLISON POST, born September 23, 1828; married Edward Swan, who died August 30, 1903.

Had

1. Edward Henry Swan, died in childhood.
2. Julia Post Swan, married Rev. William Irvin.
3. Allison Post Swan, married Mary U. Paris.
4. Emily Swan, married Edward Lentilhon; died January 3, 1890.
5. Frederick Henry Swan, died in childhood.
6. Edward Henry Swan, Jr., married Catherine S. Paris.
7. Charles Fearing Swan.
8. Theodore Augustus Swan.
9. Elizabeth Mary Swan, married Capt. Horatio McKay.
10. Harriet Stone Swan.
11. Charlotte Caroline Swan.
12. Robert Otis Swan.

APPENDICES.

Appendix A.

Detached facts relating to the Poste *family in England from notes aforesaid.*

Registry of Wills, Canterbury, Kent, England.

George Post or Poste, of Ulcombe (Co. Kent), died 1502.

A. D. 1559, Juliane Poste, of Tenderden, widow, dated 1558, Liber 34, quire 3. Testatrix mentions Edward Poste her son, Thomas Poste her son, Stephen Poste her son, whom she appoints executors. Proved 30 Jany. 1559, o.s.

1871, 16th April Sunday. "It is with regret we announce the death of the Rev. Beale Poste, LL.B., which took place on Sunday last, at his residence, Bydew's Place, near Maidstone. Born in 1793, of an old Kentish family, he was son of William Poste, Esq., one of the Four Pleaders of the city of London, and grandson of William Poste, Esq., of Hayle Place, near Maidstone, and Mary, his wife, daughter and coheiress of Richard Beale, Esq., likewise of Hayle Place, which property had been held by the Beales for several generations. The deceased gentleman was educated at Trinity College, Cambridge, where he attained to the degree of LL.B. at an unusually early age. After spending some time on the continent he returned to England and took holy orders, and was some years curate of High

Halden, and Milsted, in this county, but never held preferment in the church. He afterwards came to reside on his property at Bydews and occupied himself much in antiquarian studies and researches, and was intimately associated with a number of antiquarians of note, more especially with those resident in and near Maidstone, of whom we may mention the late Rev. Lambert Blackwell Larking, Mr. Charles, Mr. Clement Smythe, Mr. Pretty, the late curator of the Museum, and Mr. John Newington Hughes, all of whom have passed away before him. Mr. POSTE was an early member of the Archæological Association of Great Britain, and contributed several learned papers to their journal; and on the establishment of the Kent Archæological Society he took an active part in its foundation, and regularly attended the meetings of the Council, and one of his last papers was contributed to the society's journal, Archæologia Cantiana, on the site of ancient Roman Maidstone, which contains a mass of valuable and interesting information respecting the early history of the town. In 1847 Mr. POSTE published a valuable "History of the Church and College of All Saints, Maidstone," which was followed in 1853 by "Britannic Researches, or new facts and Rectifications of Ancient British History." Mr. POSTE married in early life Mary Jane, daughter of the late John Cousens, Esq., of Westbourne, who died two years

since and has left a family. His eldest surviving son is Mr. EDWARD POSTE, Fellow of Oriel College, Oxford, one of the principal examiners to the Civil Service Commissioners, himself an author.

Mr. BEALE POSTE traces his pedigree to GEORGE POSTE (or POST), of Ulcombe (Co. Kent; d. 1502).

Coat of arms of GEORGE POSTE, of Ulcombe, bore arms having for crest a demi eagle with wings resting on chapeau."

Though many of GEORGE POST'S descendants bear the name of STEPHEN POST, none of them emigrated to America.

Appendix B.

Joseph Post.

"The first grave (in the new burying ground purchased by the town of Southampton) was on the south side of the lot, and is marked by a headstone bearing the following inscription:

"'Heare lyes | ye body of JOSEPH | POST deceased | 10 november | aged aboot | 72 1721.'"

"Upon the footstone is the following:

"'POST JOSEPH | the first | entared | in this plas.'"*

From the published records of Southampton, with a picture of the tombstone.

---

*Second (North End) burying ground.

Appendix C.

Abstract of Will of John Post.

In the Name of God, Amen, I, JOHN POST, of the Towne of Southampton, in the East Riding of Yorkshire. Being in perfect memory, though weake in Body.

I leave to my son JOHN, my house and homestall, and all my land adjoining. And my close at the Head of the Creek, and a £50 right of Commanage.

I leave to my son JEREMIAH, the house and home lot of my father that he hath given to me. And the Close that was my fathers, between the Mill Path, and Cobb's Pound path.

I leave to my son RICHARD, all my close at the Long Springs, and my acre of land lying by it. And my £50 allotment of land at Mecox.

I leave to my three sons my £150 lot at Hog Neck, and all my lands west of Canoe Place, and my land in the Great Plane.

I leave to my five daughters Sarah, Dorothy, Martha, Mary and Deborah, £5 each, when they are married.

I make my wife Mary, executor, and my sons are to live with their mother till they are of age.

JOHN POST.

Dated December 9, 1687.

Witnesses

JOSEPH POST

John Laughton.

Proved at Court of Sessions in Southampton, March 21, 1687-8.

Inventory of estate amounts to £99.

Recorded in Liber "A" of Deeds, in Suffolk County Clerk's office.

CHART A.—APPENDIX D.

THE POSTS ON EAST END OF LONG ISLAND

DESCENDANTS OF (CAPT.) JOHN POST

LIEUTENANT RICHARD POST (OF SOUTHAMPTON) AND DOROTHY, HIS WIFE.

—HAD—

1. Martha Post married Benjamin Foster.
2. Thomas Post. No record of marriage or issue.
3. Joseph Post married, but no record of issue.
4. John Post married Mary ——, Nov. 10, 1670, died 1688, before his father,

—had—

(as by his will)

1. Mary Post.
2. (Captain) John Post, died March 3, 1741, was the ancestor of all the Posts at the east end of Long Island, those of Montrose and Honesdale, Pa., Palmyra and Newburgh, N. Y., also of California.

—had—

3. Jeremiah Post moved to Hempstead in 1700. (See page 75.)
4. Sarah Post.
5. Dorothy Post.
6. Martha Post.
7. Deborah Post.
8. Richard Post, born about 1684, a minor child at the time of his father's death. Moved to Hempstead. (See page 75.) Ancestor of Jotham Post, of New York

1. John Post, born 1700, died Jan 3, 1793, first settler in Quogue, Long Island, Captain 1st Co. Militia, married Abigail Halsey, born 1705, died March 17, 1772.

—had—

1. James Post married Mary Huntting,

—had—

2. Abraham Post, born 1738, died Dec. 8, 1815, married March 23, 1773, Mary Lupton, born 1746, died Dec. 29, 1807. (For descendants see next chart B.)
3. John Post, Jr., married ? of Brookhaven, supposed to be ancestor of the Posts, of Bellport, L. I.

1. (Capt.) James Post married Hannah Rogers,

—had—

1. William Rogers Post, died 1892, married Charlotte Parker,

—had—

1. James H. Post, died in the Civil War, 1861.
2. Edward Rogers Post, of Newburgh, N. Y.

2. Edwin Post, died 1901, married Susan Halsey,

—had—

1. Henry H. Post.
2. William J. Post.

2. Caleb Post,

—had—

1. William Post,

—had—

1. James Howe Post.

2. Joseph Post, born 1704, died 1780, married Bethia Jessup,

—had—

1. Stephen Post married Phebe Howell,

—had—

1. (Capt.) George Post, died about 1865, married 1st, Harriet Jessup, 2d, Elizabeth Jessup,

—had—

1. William H. Post (of California.)
2. Hunting J. Post, (of Mississippi.)
3. George Post, deceased.
4. Melancthon Post, deceased.
5. Nathan Post, (of San Francisco, Cal.)
6. Peter Post, (of Illinois.)
7. Charles A. Post, (of California.)
8. George Post, (of Missouri.)
9. Mary Post.
10. Sarah Post married Capt. Robert White.
11. Elizabeth Post.
12. Albert Jessup Post.

3. Isaac Post, born 1712, died May 8, 1785. Some record says in 1788, killed by a fall from a tree. Left wife, Agnes, and a son Isaac Post; the widow married Bartlett Hinds, from Connecticut. All the family moved to Honesdale, Pa., where the descendants are now living.

APPENDIX D.—CHART B.

Descendants of Capt. John Post.

Marguerite Post, born June 12, 1893.

George Birkbeck Post, born Jan. 7, 1897.

Richard Post, born Jan. 17, 1904.

Fanny Post, born Nov. 7, 1892.

Mary Post, born Dec. 2, 1893.

Lucy M. Post, born Jan. 31, 1883.

John J. Post, born Aug. 27, 1850, died March 29, 1869.

Sarah H. Post, born Oct. 26, 1852, married Henry N. Corwith. Had children.

Charles R. Post, born Sept. 12, 1854, died April 10, 1865.

Louise J. Post, born Feb. 8, 1860, married Dec. 20, 1900, Silas McBee.

Abram S. Post, born June 13, 1862, married June 24, 1891, Ida P. Crabbe, born March 31, 1863.

William H. Post, born Oct. 2, 1865, married Jan. 7, 1892, Harriet R. Bridges.

Josiah H. Post, born Dec. 10, 1844, married March 29, 1877, Lucy Mitchell.

William E. H. Post, born Feb. 27, 1848, died July 23, 1877, married July, 1877, Mary Milford. No children.

Mary Post, born July 27, 1856.

Erastus F. Post, born July 3, 1859, married Nov. 12, 1885, Anna Grace Foster.

George Edward Post, born July 3, 1832, died Nov. 17, 1892, married Susan Clark. No children.

Elizabeth Post, born Nov. 11, 1809, died June 27, 1890, married Joshua Skidmore. Had children.

John H. Post, born April 19, 1812, died Aug. 24, 1872, married June 3, 1851, Jane Howell, born May, 1810, died July 17, 1901. No children.

Mary Post, born April 18, 1815, died March 11, 1890, married Oct. 27, 1836, C. H. Rogers. Had children.

William Post, born May 23, 1819, died Nov. 1, 1893, married May 23, 1849, Mary A. Jagger, born Nov. 17, 1828, died Feb. 3, 1896.

Frances Post, born May 31, 1821, died June 3, 1854, married James Wickam, died June 3, 1854. No children.

George O. Post, born March 16, 1814, died Aug. 7, 1895, married 1st, Jan. 9, 1844, Julia A. Howell, born Aug. 28, 1811, died Sept. 8, 1851, married 2d, Oct. 26, 1854, Harriet Foster, born March 29, 1824, died July 8, 1901.

Phœbe Post, born April 7, 1812, died 1881, married Nov. 16, 1841, Benjamin H. Foster. Had children.

Josiah H. Post, born July 4, 1807, died July 25, 1840, married Nov. 23, 1830, Catherine F. Mitchell, born Nov. 6, 1808, died Nov. 9, 1854.

Abigail Post, born Feb. 18, 1774, died Nov. 26, 1811.

Abram Post, born Nov. 29, 1775, died Jan. 30, 1845, married April 5, 1807, Sarah Howell, born April 9, 1779, died Oct. 10, 1838.

Oliver Post, born Nov. 15, 1777, died April 13, 1871, married Mary Howell, born June 1, 1782, died Feb. 26, 1808.

Mary Post, born March 29, 1780, died Sept. 5, 1781.

APPENDIX D.—CHART B.

DESCENDANTS OF CAPT. JOHN POST.

Richard Post, died about 1689, married Dorothy—— settled in Southampton village, 1640.

John Post, died 1688.

married Nov. 3, 1670, to Mary——.

Thomas Post.

Joseph Post, born, 1649, died Nov. 10, 1721.

Martha Post, married Benjamin Foster.

Mary Post.

(Capt.) John Post, born 1674, died March 3, 1742. Made ensign in 1711 and later Captain of Militia. (His Commission as ensign is in the bands of his descendant Abram S. Post.)

(Capt.) John Post's will is recorded in the New York Surrogate's Office, Vol. 14, page 52. He married Mary ——

Jeremiah Post.

Sarah Post.

Dorothy Post.

Martha Post.

Deborah Post.

Richard Post.

John Post, born 1700, died Jan. 3, 1793, Capt. 1st Co. Militia, first settler in Quoguc, married Abigail Halsey, born 1705, died March 17, 1772.

Joseph Post, born 1704, died 1780, married Bethia Jessup.

Isaac Post, born 1712, died May 8, 1785.

James Post married Mary Hunting.

Abraham Post, born 1738, died Dec. 8, 1815, married March 23, 1773, Mary Lupton, born 1746, died Dec. 29, 1807.

John Post married?

Possibly there were sisters Mary and Martha.

—— Between generations.

—— Between cousins.

—— Between brothers and sisters.

Appendix D.

In the preceding charts of this appendix D are the names of many who have attained positions of influence and trust in their communities, viz.:

William Rogers Post, died 1892, was twelve years supervisor of Southampton and a man of sterling worth. His eldest son, James H. Post, died in the Civil War in 1861.

William J. Post has been town clerk of Southampton since 1888.

Albert Jessup Post, President of the village of Southampton.

Hon. Erastus Foster Post, of Quogue, civil engineer, a representative man in the Republican party, served three terms as the representative of the first district of Suffolk County in the Assembly at Albany. He has been one of the directors of the Southampton bank since its organization in 1888; is trustee of the Sag Harbor Savings Bank.

James Howell Post is a member of the firm of B. H. Howell Son & Co., New York; President of the National Sugar Refining Co., member of the New York Chamber of Commerce, Director of the City Bank, the Central Realty Bond and Trust Company, the Williamsburg Savings Bank, and various other corporations.

Appendix E.

Children of John Post, married, in 1740, to Phœbe Willis:

Phoebe Willis Post, married to John Powell, of Flushing, Long Island.

Abigail Post, married to Henry Pearsall, son of Rowland Pearsall, of Oyster Bay, Long Island.

John Post and Phebe Post (see Appendix F) were son and daughter of Richard Post, Sr. (II), of Hempstead, who came from Southampton. (See chart on page 58.)

Appendix F.

Children of Phebe Post, married, in 1744, to Joshua Powell:

Hannah, born 1745.
Willets, born 1747.
Phebe, born 1749.
Amos, born 1752.
Joshua, born 1754.
Richard, born 1757.
Benjamin, born 1760.

CHART A.—APPENDIX G.

HENRY POST. ELDEST SON OF RICHARD POST, JR., BORN AUGUST 1, 1733. MARRIED MARY TITUS.

—HAD—

- 1 Edmund Post. (See Appendix G. Chart B.)
- 2 Samuel Post married Jane Titus.
  - —had—
  - 1 Samuel Post, Jr., married Mary Upton,
    - —had—
    - 1 Mary Jane Post married Henry Willets.
    - 2 Amelia Post.
- 3 Daniel Post married Rosetta Titus,
  - —had—
  - 1 William Post married Esther Laurence.
  - 2 Mary Post married Elwood Valentine.
  - 3 Edward Post married Elizabeth Post.
- 4 Lydia Post. No issue.
- 5 Henry Post married Mary Minturn (See Appendix G. Chart C.)
- 6 Sarah Post married John Titus, Jr.,
  - —had—
  - 1 Martha Titus married Stephen Willets.
  - 2 Henry Titus married Jane Conklin.
  - 3 Lydia Titus married Robert R. Willets.
  - 4 Robert Titus. No issue.
  - 5 William R. Titus married Ann Conklin.
  - 6 Eliza Titus married Jacob Conklin.
- 7 Isaac Post. No issue.
- 8 James Post married Phebe Willis,
  - —had—
  - 1 Elizabeth Post.
  - 2 Sarah Post.
  - 3 Charles Post married Amelia Townsend,
    - —had—
    - 1 Emily Post married William Valentine.
  - 4 Rachel Post.
  - 5 Mary Post.
  - 6 Caroline Post married Daniel Underhill.
  - 7 Esther Post.
  - 8 Catherine Post married Daniel Underhill.

Henry Post's descendants in the male line are only to-day (1903) to be found among the descendants of his oldest son, Edmund. (See Appendix G. Chart B.)

CHART B.—APPENDIX G.

HENRY POST AND MARY TITUS.

—HAD—

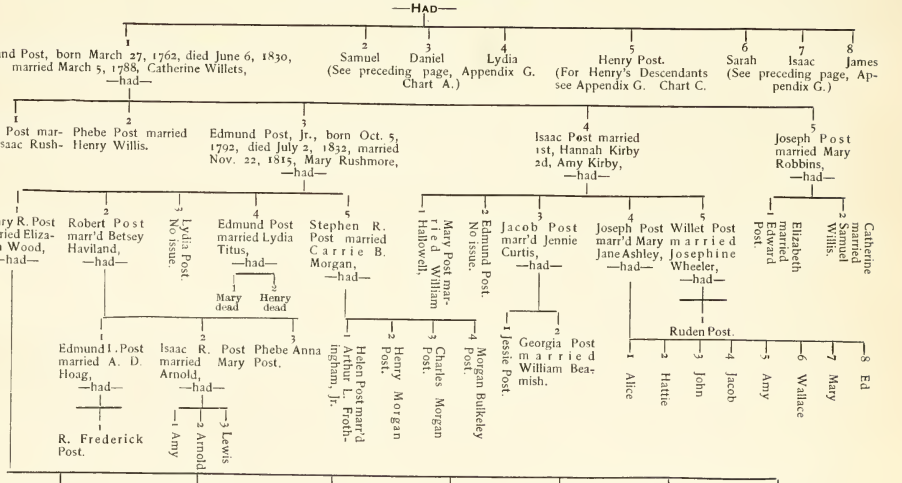


CHART C.—APPENDIX G.

HENRY POST AND MARY TITUS.

—HAD—

1. Edmund. (Descendants given in Appendix G, Chart B.)
2. Samuel (See Appendix G, Chart A.)
3. Daniel
4. Lydia
5. Henry, born January 11, 1774, died January 30, 1847, became a partner in the firm of Grinnell, Minturn & Co., which was at first Post & Minturn. Married Mary Minturn, a descendant of a brother of the Revolutionary General Nathaniel Greene.
   Henry Post was, from 1803 to 1810, one of the governors of the New York Hospital.
6. Sarah
7. Isaac
8. James (See Appendix G, Chart A.)

——had——

1. Minturn Post, M. D., graduate of Columbia College in 1827, and M. D. University of Pennsylvania in 1832, married Mary King,
   —had—
   1. Bertha King Post married Franklin Bartlett.
   2. Mary Minturn Post married Clifford Bartlett.
   3. Helen Minturn Post.
   4. Eugene Minturn Post, deceased.

   [This branch extinct in the male line.]
2. Mary, Spinster.
3. Lydia, Spinster.
4. Sara, Spinster
5. Cornelia Post married Roland Greene Mitchell. Died Aug. 20, 1004. (Both were descended from a brother of General Nathaniel Greene, also from Benedict Arnold, a Royal Governor of Rhode Island, and of Roger Williams, founder of that colony.)
   ——had——
   1. Sarah Augusta Mitchell married Rev. Charles Higbee.
   2. Henry Post Mitchell married Rebekah Price.
   3. Roland Greene Mitchell.
   4. Walter Howard Mitchell.
   5. Albert Minturn Post Mitchell.
   6. Arthur Minturn Mitchell married Elizabeth Wetmore Taylor.
6. Catharine Post married Clayton Newbold.

Appendix H.

Copy of the record of Richard Post (IV) in the family Bible of Henry Post:

"Richard Post, born July 17, 1735; died August 8, 1813; buried in New York.

Hannah (Bedle) his wife, born August 28, 1734.*

Their children were:

Henry Post, born June 11, 1758; died May 8, 1804.

Israel Post, born July 1, 1760.

James Post, June 19, 1762.

Mary Post, born October 5, 1777.

Hannah Post, born August 29, 1779.

Henry Post. Mersa Post, his wife, born August 8, 1761; died March 19, 1816. Their children were:

Martha Post, born October 30, 1780; died March 19, 1816.

Susannah Post, born April 15, 1783.

Israel Post, born January 17, 1784; died September 19, 1785.

Gilbert Post, born, in Dutchess County, January 5, 1786; died April 12, 1871.

---

*Richard Post and Hannah Bedle were married August 31, 1757. See "Marriage Bonds," vol. I, 627 in New York State Library, Albany.

APPENDIX H.

MARY POST, born January 15, 1788.

JAMES POST, born May 4, 1790.

WILLIS POST, born November 24, 1792; married Catharine, his wife, September 27, 1817.

JOSEPH POST, born October 10, 1795.

HENRY POST, born April 10, 1798.

GILBERT POST, born January 5, 1786; died April 12, 1871. Elizabeth Titus, his wife, born May 10, 1783; died May 4, 1837. Their children were:

MARY POST, born, in Rensselaerville, August 28, 1808; died June 4, 1883.

ISAAC TITUS POST, born, in Rensselaerville, January 4, 1810; died June 4, 1883.

EMELINE POST, born, in Rome, Oneida County, December 29, 1811.

JOSEPH POST, born, in Rome, Oneida County, October 4, 1813.

WILLIAM POST, born, in Rome, Oneida County, July 28, 1815; died 1881 or 1882.

STEPHEN TITUS POST, born, in Rome, Oneida County, February 2, 1818.

ISAAC TITUS POST. Nancy Pope, his wife.
Their children:

MARY ELIZABETH POST, born June 5, 1840.

JAMES ELMER POST, born September 27, 1845.

APPENDIX H.

JAMES ELMER POST. Margaret Helena Rogers, his wife, born May 27, 1845; married September 5, 1871. Their children:

FREDERICK WILLIAM POST,, born December 11, 1872.
ROYAL ELMER POST, born April 13, 1884.

WILLIAM POST, born July 28, 1815; died 1881 or 1882. Adelia Antoinette Wing, his wife, June 19, 1832.

Their children:

SARAH ELIZABETH POST, born May 26, 1857.
HELEN AUGUSTA POST, born June 16, 1859.
ANTOINETTE WING POST, born August 2, 1861; died 1884(?).
MARIA WING POST, born June 27, 1864.
IRENE WING POST, born November 6, 1869."

Appendix I.

Peter Hawes (son-in-law of Jotham Post) was born in 1768. He graduated from the Rhode Island College (now Brown University) with high honors and as salutatorian of his class in 1791. The following year he came to New York City.

In the "New York Directory and Register" for 1795 appears the name of "Peter Hawes, student of law, 91 Beekman Street." The same year he was admitted to the bar; his license to practise was signed by Richard Varick, Mayor of the City.

Thus did Peter Hawes begin his illustrious career at the bar of New York one hundred years ago. He rapidly rose to prominence, and by his native talent and ability, as well as by his industry and integrity, he soon acquired a large clientege. As evidence of this it may be mentioned that he organized one of the first fire insurance companies of the United States, the old 'Washington Insurance Comapny,' and remained its secretary up to the time of his death in 1829. He was also a member of the New England Society, and served as its secretary from 1807 to 1809. From 1809 to 1812 he was a member of the Common Council, or Board of Aldermen, of this city. The office of Alderman was then reserved as an honor for the most distinguished and worthy citizens, and the name of 'City Father' was not inaptly bestowed.

APPENDIX I.

"The 'Memorial History' of New York makes "mention of the fact that Peter Hawes was appointed, "with other members of the Common Council, as a "'Committee of Defense,' on December 2, 1811, and "served with honor and distinction three years, look-"ing after and protecting the interests of the citizens "of New York during the period of the War of 1812 "with Great Britain.

"But Peter Hawes did not spend all his time in "poring over Blackstone, and Coke on Littleton. He "also found opportunity to seek divine afflatus, and "cultivate the muse of poetry. With other bright "young fellows of the Knickerbocker period, he "founded the Calliopean Society, which flourished "several years from October 1, 1793, to February 3, "1799. They had regular meetings at which poems "and essays were read.

"Some years ago, a descendant of Peter Hawes "came across an original autograph poem of his "grandfather's which needs a word of explanation. "It is entitled 'The Belles of Cherry Street.' Cherry "Street was then the Court end of town, and filled "with elegant and fashionable residences. Conspicu-"ous among these was the house built by JOTHAM "POST, a respected and wealthy citizen. The doors "were of solid mahogany, with silver knobs, solid "mahogany balusters, etc. His daughter, Nancy, was "acknowledged to be the handsomest girl on Manhat-

"tan Island, and the Belle of New York. Many were "the suiters that thronged her father's house, and "sought to carry off the prize. But sad to say she was "inclined to be coquettish, as maidens sometimes are "even to this day. Scores of broken hearts were laid "at her feet, but still she did not relent. Serenades "were sung before her window, and sonnets composed "to her beauty and charms, but without avail. At last "Peter, who was a persistent man, and quite set in his "ways, like his Puritan ancestors, determined that he "must win her. He wrote a number of verses which "did not have the effect desired of securing his lady's "affections. She only laughed him to scorn. Finally "he prepared his chef d'oeuvre wherein she is apos-"trophised under the pseudonym of 'Eliza,' the name "by which she was known in all these effusions. All "the other belles of Cherry Street are mentioned in "turn, only to be rejected. The final verse sets forth "the pre-eminent attractions of 'Eliza.' There are "many personal allusions which cannot be appre-"ciated at this distant day. But the poem is sprightly "and clever. Whether it was this poem which caused "her to smile upon him with favor, deponent saith "not. But certain it is that after a long and arduous "courtship, on the 11th day of May, 1797, Peter "Hawes was able to lead NANCY POST, a fair and "blushing bride, to the altar, and the twain were "made one."

APPENDIX I.

THE BELLES OF CHERRY STREET.

Erato, sweetest Muse, assist my lays,
While I advent'rous sound the chord of praise,
Or dare proclaim the beauties of the fair,
The winning Virtues, or the modest air,
The matchless persons, and their forms replete,
With ev'ry grace, who dwell in Ch - - - y S - - - - t,

Rash Youth, forbear. Methinks the Muse reply'd,
Nor dare each beauty to describe;
Tho' sweet th' employ, with worth to fill the page,
To count E - - - -'s charms would cost an age.
Life is too short to sound her praises forth,
Volumes too small to mention half her worth;
Still would I rashly the fond theme pursue,
And strive to paint those beauties to the view;
For this, once more, oh, Muse, thy pow'r I ask,
Then aid my fancy in this pleasing task.

But, say, whose beauties first wilt thou rehearse,
Who most from virtuous merit claim thy verse?
Or her, whose face, whose form in ev'ry part
Proclaims her nature's master-piece of art?
Or wilt thou, like yon glorious orb of light,
That forms our day, or points our path by night
Rise in the East, and, with descriptive force,
Pursue the street, as he pursues his course?

APPENDIX I.

Thee, first, oh, Jane. Thy beauties meet our eyes,
Beauties which B - - - n knows how much to prize,
And while he fondly gazes on thy charms,
The rapturous glow of love his bosom warms;
Thy gentle manners void of ev'ry art,
Thy graceful smile has bound his generous heart;
Intent on these he knows no other fair,
Thou art his life, his thoughts, his joy, his care.

Next Ellen, whom the muses oft have sung,
Whose charms so oft thro' the museum rung;
Who flippant Crito, anxious for to please,
Portray'd with "grace, wit, sense and sparkling ease,"
But well might Crito thus exulting praise,
And proudly tune his best, his fondest lays,
For Ellen, such thy face, thy form, thy air,
Few greater beauties boast, few half so fair.
Whoe'er those lovely sable tresses sees,
In graceful ringlets kiss the passing breeze;
Thy form angelic, or those lovely eyes,
Feels the warm wish, the fond effusion rise.

But why 'midst those who to thy beauty bow,
Has no fond Youth proferred the nuptial vow,
Why not, enraptur'd by thy winning charms,
Sigh'd to enclose you in his longing arms;
Do they inconstant from the nuptial bow'r,
Fly off like insect when they taste the flow'r?

APPENDIX I.

Or can no sighs or tears, your pity move,
Warm your cold heart, or wake your soul to love:
Consider, Ellen, lest those vain delays,
Should waste your charms and steal your youthful days,
And thou be doomed in Pluto's drear domain
To lead a cap'ring ape in silken chain.

But hark, what cruel nymph could cause to rise,
Those piercing groans, or wake those mournful sighs,
Rebecca, say, art thou the cruel fair,
And M - - - e the swain that rends with sighs the air?
Ah, Hog, too much I fear this mournful strain,
Those sighs, those tears, alas, are all in vain:
You gaze in vain with rapture on her charms—
In vain your bosom beats to soft alarms:
Some happier Youth possesses all her care,
Her love—and leaves thee nought but sad despair,
Since then is banished ev'ry ray of hope,
Use that cure for love—an end of rope.

Miss - - - now with measured pace is seen,
With tortur'd features, studied gait and mien;
Of self—importance, affectation full,
Formal and serious, phlegmatic and dull,
Pity, alas! That we so often find,
Vain affectation taint the female mind.

APPENDIX I.

Lovely as morn that ushers in the day
When choirs of warblers hail returning May;
And Nature lavish, o'er her carpet strews
Her opening flowers of various hues;
Blythe as the lark that wakes to early love,
Meek as the lamb, and harmless as the dove,
Does lovely R - d - n meet our wandering eyes,
Raise the fond wish, and fill us with surprise.

Those baneful passions which so often are
Unhap'ly nurs'd in bosoms of the fair,
In that dear breast could ne'er an entrance find,
Nor e'er contaminate that virtuous mind;
Not affectation with her stiffen'd mien,
And tortur'd features, ever could be seen;
But following nature, all her actions tend
To charm the lover, or to fix a friend,
These praises, Nancy, equally thy due,
For all the gentler Virtues dwell with you;
Thy form is grace replete in ev'ry part,
But far much nobler graces fill thy heart;
These, these shall far outlive frail beauty's ray,
Smile e'en in age, and never know decay.

Eliza, formed with every charm to please,
Wins the soft heart and moulds it at her ease,
Now claims my lay—had I Pope's tuneful lyre,
His fertile genius, his poetic fire,

APPENDIX I.

The sweetest voice of love should fondly flow,
The heart exult, the best ideals glow,
To paint that fair, that lovely blushing cheek,
Those beauteous eyes that eloquently speak;
That modest front where candor dwells,
Where smiling innocence each art repels,
Those nectar lips, with tints of glowing red,
Which are with sense and goodness ever fed;
That skin, pure, spotless, and of dazzling hue,
Prone to betray the bright ethereal blue;
That lovely neck, that shape, that grace, that air,
Those thousand nameless charms that deck the fair,
These when the muse in brightest numbers drew,
Would be but faintly pictured to the view;
Then sure no pen howe'er sublime, no art
Can paint the richer beauties of her heart.

APPENDIX I.

Five children were the result of this marriage, William Post, Susan, Matilda, William Post II, and Matilda II.

NANCY POST died July 4, 1806, and on June 16, 1808, Peter Hawes married for his second wife Margarette Ray, by whom he had nine children, Eliza Ray, Nancy Post, Charles Robert, Mary Louisa, Rufus King (named after his particular friend), Rufus King II, Peter Augustus, Gardiner Spring, and Julia Lynch. All these fourteen children are now dead except one daughter. The only descendants in the male line remaining in this country are the two sons of Peter Augustus, of whom the writer of this paper is one.

William Post Hawes graduated from Columbia College in 1821, at the age of eighteen years. He was admitted to the bar in New York City in 1824. He served in the New York State Militia from the grade of ensign, in January, 1825, through all the successive ranks to that of colonel of the Twenty-second Regiment of Infantry, in January, 1836. He was secretary of the New England Society, 1824-29. He commenced literary work in 1827, by contributing articles to the "American Monthly Magazine," "The Mirror," "New York Times," "Standard," "N. Y. Spirit of the Times and Turf Register," etc., which displayed a great love of nature, a facile pen, graceful style, and wonderful descriptive powers.

APPENDIX I.

Some of these stories, poems, etc., were collected and published in two volumes by Henry William Herbert ("Frank Forester") in 1834, under the title of "Sporting Scenes and Sundry Sketches, being the miscellaneous writings of J. Cypress, Jr.," which also includes a most touching and appreciative notice of his dead friend, cut off in his prime, at the age of 38.

(The above account of Peter Hawes is taken from a lecture delivered before the Genealogical Society of New York, by a descendant of Peter Hawes, Gilbert Ray Hawes, Esq.)

Appendix J.

From "Marriage Bonds," Vol. 1:858 N. Y. State Library, Albany:

"Know all Men by These Presents,

"That We Waldron Blaau of New York Mercht. and Isaac Goelet of the same place Mercht. are held and firmly bound unto our Sovereign Lord George the 2d by the Grace of God, of Great Britain, France and Ireland, King, Defender of the Faith, &c., in the Sum of five hundred Pounds, current Money of the Province of New York, to be paid to his said Majesty, or his Heirs and Successors: For the which Payment well and truly to be made and done, We do bind ourselves, and each of us, our and each of our Heirs, Executors and Administrators, and every of them, firmly by these Presents.

"Sealed with our Seals, Dated the 21st day of March in the 31st Year of his said Majesty's Reign, Annoq. Domini One Thousand Seven Hundred and fifty eight.

"The Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above-bounden Waldron Blaau hath obtained a license of Marriage for himself of the one party and Eleanor Creson of the City of New York Spinster of the other Party. Now if it shall not appear hereafter, that they or either of them the said Waldron Blaau & Eleanor Creson have any lawful Let or Impediment of Pre-Contract, Affinity or Con-

sanguinity, to hinder their being joined in the Holy Bonds of Matrimony, and afterwards their living together as Man and Wife; Then this Obligation to be Void and of none Effect, or else to stand, remain, abide and be in full Force and Virtue.

"Sealed and Delivered in
"the Presence of "WALDRON BLAAU
"JNO. GODLEY." "ISAAC GOELET."

WILL OF WALDRON BLAU.

RECORDED IN ENGLAND.

WALDRON BLAU, of City of New York, New York. Will 23 June, 1783; proved 19 November, 1787.

To my son, RICHARD BLAU, my house and block opposite the Exchange in Broad street, New York, in tenure of JONATHAN CLARKE. All the rest to my wife, ELEANOR BLAU, and at her death to be sold and divided amongst my children, share and share alike, except that as my eldest son, URIAH, has had £100 from me, all my other children to receive £100 before the division be made. If my wife re-marry, the estate be sold, and she to have £1,000 of New York currency; the rest to be divided as above.

Executors: My wife, ELEANOR, and my son, URIAH. Witnesses: NAT. CHANDLER, FRAS GROOME, JOHN KNAPP.

MAJOR, 485.

The name is spelled Blaau in the Marriage Bond and Blau in the Will.

APPENDIX J.

THE WALDRON FAMILY.

"Joseph and Resolved Waldron, sons of Resolved Waldron, of Amsterdam, were book printers. The family was English—the name of repute in England from the time of the Conquest, had spread through nearly all its southern tiers of counties.

"But born and raised at Amsterdam, these brothers had acquired all the characteristics of Hollanders, having also married Dutch wives, the sisters Aethe and Rebecca Hendricks, whose father, Hendrick Koch, was a respectable Amsterdam burgher.

"Joseph Waldron came to America two years before his brother, with his second wife, Annetie Daniels, but 25 when he married her at Amsterdam, April 4, 1649.

"Joseph Waldron had a son, Rutgers Waldron, who had a daughter, Cornelia Waldron, who married Jaurian Blaau, sometimes spelled Blaaua. Their son, Waldron Blaau, married Eleanor Cresson (called Neltje). Their daughter, Magdalen Blaau, married JOTHAM POST, Jr." (Riker's History of the New Netherlands.)

"Waldron Blaau, of New York. In 1776 an addressor of Lord and Sir William Howe; in 1782 captain in the Third Battalion, New Jersey Volunteers. Went to St. Johns, New Brunswick, in 1783, and

died five days after landing there. His house and lands in the City of New York were confiscated, but restored to his widow and daughter." ("Biographical Sketches of Loyalists of the American Revolution," by Lorenzo Sabine.)

"Resolved Waldron (brother of Joseph), who had been in the printing business at Amsterdam, emigrated with his family to New Netherlands in 1654, and in the same year Governor Stuyvesant made a grant of that portion of Manhattan Island lying between Eighty-second and One Hundred and Ninth Streets, and extending from the North to the East River, to Baron Waldron and two others. In 1657 Resolved Waldron was admitted a burgher, and in 1658 he was appointed deputy sheriff and to the schout-fiscal (attorney-general) de Sille. In 1659 he was sent with Augustine Heermans to Maryland to vindicate the Dutch title on the Delaware. On the accession of the English, Waldron took the oath of allegiance (1664) and retired to private life in Harlem. He was one of the five patentees named in Nicoll's patent. He died in 1690, his inventory embracing lands, slaves, farm stock, etc. He married first, Rebecca Hendricks, and second, Janneke Nagel." (Riker's Harlem and Annals of Newtown.)

APPENDIX J.

"Resolved Waldron, the most noted, as he was one of the most intelligent of the Harlem settlers, needed not the titular dignity of Baron, which some of poetic humor claim for him; yet might he have well graced the title. As we have seen, he had been in the printing business at Amsterdam, and emigrated with his family to New Netherlands late in 1654." (Washington Irving's "Knickerbocker History of New York.")

"On the council records of January 8, 1661, it is stated that the Governor (Stuyvesant) addressed the people of Jamaica, informing them that he had received their petition for a minister to baptize some of their children; and their *information* that *Quakers and other sects* held private *conventicals.* He tells them that he had dispatched his deputy-sheriff, Resolved Waldron, and one of his clerks, Nicholas Bayard, to take notice thereof, and requiring the inhabitants to give exact information where and in what house such unlawful *conventicals* were kept; what persons had *exercised* therein, what men or women had been present; who called the meeting, and of all the circumstances appertaining thereunto." ("Thompson's History of Long Island," vol. II, p. 292.)

APPENDIX J.

Burke, in his "General Armory," describes the Waldron arms as:

First—Walrond (Sea, County Somerset, and Dulford county Devon; descended from the Walronds of Bradfield, and now represented by Bethell Walrond, of Dulford House, Esq., only surviving son of the late Joseph Lyons Walrond, Esq., and Caroline, his wife, daughter of Edward Codrington, of Dodington, county Gloucester, Esq.), ar. three bulls' heads cabossed sa., armed or, quartering Afflete, Brokehampton, Devenish, Hoo, Wells, &c.

Crests—First, a heraldic tiger sa., pellettee; second, granted by Charles I. to Colonel Humphrey Walrond for his services during civil wars, on a mural crown an heraldic tiger sa., pellettee.

Motto—Nec beneficii immemor nec injuriæ.

Second—Walrond (Calder Park, county Lanark, a branch of the Walronds of Bradfield, represented by the present Theodore Walrond, of Calder Park, Esq., son of Charles Wills Waldron, Esq., and grandson of Main Swete Walrond, of the Island of Antigua, Esq., and Sarah, his wife, sister and heiress of William Lyons, of Antigua and Philadelphia, Esq.), ar. three bulls' heads sa., armed or., quarterings same as those of Waldron, of Dulford.

Crests—First, a heraldic tiger sa., pellettee; second, on a mural crown a heraldic tiger sa., pelletee.

Motto—Paix et peu.

APPENDIX J.

BLAAU.

"Johannes Blaau (w) was a native of Amsterdam, and the oldest son of William or Willem Jansy Blaau (w), the celebrated printer. He succeeded his father in business in 1638, and in 1651 was chosen schepen or mayor and one of the thirty-six city councillors.

"His world-renowned printing establishment, which stood in the rear of the Neuw Kerk, was burned to the ground on the 22d of February, 1672, and the plates and letter press of his celebrated Atlas were unfortunately consumed at the same time. His losses were esteemed at 328,200 guilders, or $131,200. He did not long survive the misfortune, having died on the 20th of December, 1673. He was the celebrated cartographer." (From "Holland Documents.")

Holland Documents; XV. 63 New Netherlands colonies, maintenances and documents.

"Resolution of the Common Council of the City of Amsterdam 24th of Oct., 1663:

"The Burgomasters have submitted to the council some proposals of Commissioners and Directors of the City's Colony in New Netherland respecting its maintenance and advancement and what to that end should at present be taken by the hand and put in operation, according to the aforesaid proposal con-

tained in writing and enregistered in muntenent Register D. fal. 148.

Which being considered, Mr. Joris Bacher, Mr. Peter Cloek, Dr. Joan Blaau, Cornelius Gulvinch and Gerard Hasselaer are requested and appointed to hear the aforesaid Commissioners and Directors further touching said proposal and to examine the same and to report their opinions and advice therefrom at the earliest moment.

Dr. Joan Blaau was appointed on a Committee to consider in what manner the Colonies of the City of Amsterdam, New Netherlands, could be separated from the West India Co. The better to forward the prosperity of the Colonies." (Riker's "History of the New Netherlands.")

APPENDIX J.

APPENDIX J CONTINUED.

CRESSON.

Pierre Cresson was a Huguenot exile.

"Their ancient family seat was Misnil la Cresson (Cresson Manor) near Abbeville Picardy.

"Pierre Cresson, a Picard Protestant, born in 1609, fled into Holland, and there remained an exile seventeen years; part of this time at Sluis, Delft, Leyden and Ryswich; in the early part of this period acted as gardener to the 'Prince of Orange,' and was ever afterwards called 'Pierre le Jardinier'; with his family emigrated to America, 1657, settled at Harlem, of which town he was one of the first Magistrates in 1660. He removed to Staten Island in 1678; died about 1684."

Pierre Cresson married Rachel Cloos, also a French Huguenot. "She joins with her husband in making a will in 1673." They were members of the Reformed Church.

Their great-granddaughter, Eleanor (called (Meethe) Neeltje) Cresson, married Waldron Blaau. Their daughter, Magdalen Blaau, married JOTHAM POST, Jr.

ADDENDA.

Pages 29 and 30—Four pictures painted by Frans Post are at present owned by members of the family of General Philip Sidney Post, of Galesburg, Ill.

Page 101.—Photograph of Dr. Wright Post is taken from a portrait painted for, and in the possession of the New York Hospital.

INDEX.

POST NAMES.

(Including Poste, Von Post, Van der Poest, etc.)

A

A., 139
Abby Mauran, 166
Abigail, 80, 285, 288
Abraham, 284, 286
Abraham Kintzing, 195, 198, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208
Abram, 285
Abram S., 71, 286
Adeline Emma, 272
Adolph, 2, 9, 11, 15
Adrian, 116
Adrian (Capt.), 47
Agnes, 284
Agnes Elizabeth, 12
Agnetje, 47
Agnetje Bouen H. V. Ludowick, 48
Albert Jessup, 284, 287
Albert Kintzing, 144, 165, 184, 198, 203, 206, 207, 208, 209, 211, 212, 213, 214, 217
Albertson Van Zo, 247, 260
Alexander Hamilton Stump, 122, 132, 133
Alfred Augustus, 144, 149, 150, 151, 152
Alfred Charles, 97, 144, 146, 149, 150, 152
Alfred Charles, (M. D.), 141, 143, 146, 148, 149, 151, 152, 153
Alfred Seton, 203, 221, 222, 223, 224
Alfred Seton, Jr., 224
Alfreda, 150, 157
Alice, 145, 190, 191, 193, 291
Alice Adeline, 232, 239
Alice Lee, 221, 224
Alice Winefred, 165, 175
Alleta Bayley, 120
Allison, 96, 97, 98, 99, 139, 197, 202, 248, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277
Allison Wright, 165, 175, 176, 179
Alma, 272, 274
Alson, 56
Amelia, 272, 274, 290
Amy, 291
Angelina, 196, 233, 234, 237, 242, 244
Angeline, 232
Anietje, 46, 72
Anne, 97, 142, 145
Antoinette Wing, 295
Arden, 116, 120
Arden Carey, 120
Arthur, 6, 7, 8, 42, 52, 59, 145, 190, 191, 192, 193, 291
Arthur Mitchell, 150, 157

August-Frederic, 12
August-Otto, 12, 14, 24

B

Barbara, 47, 72
Bastiaen, 32
Beale (Rev.), 279, 281
Beatrice de Trobriand, 165, 185
Bernhard, 13
Bertha King, 292
Bertram Van Dyke, 150, 157, 158, 159
Bruce Price, 247, 261

C

Caleb, 284
Caroline, 97, 232, 237, 272, 274, 276, 290
Carolyn Beatrice, 207, 212, 218, 219, 247, 260
Catharine, 293, 294
Catharine Ann, 99
Catherine, 54, 56, 97, 112, 116, 122, 290, 291
Catherine Charlton, 111
Catherine Wadsworth, 112, 114, 116.
Charles, 290, 291
Charles A., 182, 183, 284
Charles Alfred, 122, 165, 167, 181, 184, 185, 211
Charles Francis, 232, 236
Charles Kintzing, 207, 216
Charles Morgan, 291
Charles R., 285
Charles William, 196, 232, 234
Christian-Ludwig, 12, 13
Claus, 10
Clementine, 166
Clementine Church, 97
Cornelia, 292
Cornelia Almira, 51
Cornelis, 33

D

D'Alfred C., 147
Daniel, 290, 291, 292
David, 7, 32
Deborah, 73, 75, 283, 284, 286
Dederik-William-Christian, 13
Donnell Shepard, 187, 189
Dorothy, 73, 75, 283, 284, 286
Dorothy Isabel, 159
Dorothy Margaret, 232, 236

E

Edgar Norris, 144, 149, 150
Edith, 291
Edith Church, 165, 185
Edmund, 290, 291, 292
Edmund, Jr., 291
Edmund L., 291
Edmund, Sr., 77
Edward, 97, 111, 112, 116, 122, 142, 143, 145, 186, 187, 188, 279, 281, 290, 291
Edward Church, 145, 186, 187, 188
Edward Rogers, 284
Edwin, 97, 196, 200, 201, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 284
Edwin Augustus, 196, 247, 249, 250, 251, 252
Edwin Frederick, 196, 231, 233, 234, 238

Edwin Frederick, Jr., 238
Edwin Main, 247, 260, 261
Edwin Main, Jr., 247, 261
Edwina, 247
Edwina M., 252
Eleanor, 5, 195, 200, 262, 264
Eleanor or Ellen, 97
Eliza, 99, 298
Eliza Chapman, 233, 241
Elizabeth, 7, 72, 85, 96, 97, 122, 273, 285, 290, 291
Elizabeth Boardley, 132
Elizabeth Charlotte, 187, 189
Elizabeth Floyd, 272, 274
Elizabeth-Juliana, 13
Elizabeth Kintzing, 204
Elizabeth Mary, 26, 272, 274
Elizabeth West, 207, 216
Ellen, 196, 247
Ellen Allen, 196, 247, 249
Ellenor, 55
Elsie, 232, 236
Emeline, 294
Emily, 97, 111, 112, 115, 116, 122, 135, 137, 232, 237, 247, 248, 272, 274, 276, 290
Emily Elizabeth, 272
Emily Elizabeth (Lizzie), 275
Emily Oliver, 252
Emma, 144, 149, 150
Erastus F., 285
Erastus Foster (Hon.), 287
Erich Isvard, 16
Erskine Mason, 144, 149, 150
Estelle Alma, 232, 236
Esther, 290
Ethel Maud, 221, 224
Eugene, 97, 111, 112, 113, 116, 121, 122, 123, 124, 126
Eugene Howard, 112, 122, 123
Eugene Minturn, 292
Euretta, 203, 221
Euretta Barnwell, 222

F

Faith, 112, 115, 116
Fanny, 285
Filip, 32
Florence, 122
Florence Elizabeth, 134
Floyd, 99
Frances, 285
Francis Read, 150, 157
Franck Donalson, 122, 130
Frans, 29, 30
Frederic, 10
Frederick-Christian, 12
Frederick, 9
Frederick A., 189
Frederick Alfred, 145, 186, 187, 188
Frederick Floyd, 187, 189
Frederick William, 295

G

G., 28
Garrard, 247, 260
Garret, 51
Garret (Col.), 48, 49, 51
Garrit, 48
General, 29, 51
George, 4, 5, 35, 38, 54, 154, 168, 169, 279, 281, 284
George (Capt.), 284
George Arnold, 3, 16, 22

George Atwell, 232, 237
George Atwell, Jr., 232, 237
George Augustus, 177
George Birkbeck, 285
George Brown, 144, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180
George Browne II, 175, 177
George Browne III, 165, 177
George Dominick, 97, 141, 144
George E., 148
George Edward, 144, 149, 150, 151, 285
George Edward (M. D.), 153, 157, 158
George Henry Draper, 187, 189
George Howard, 112, 122, 125
George O., 285
George-William, 13
Georgia, 291
Gilbert, 293, 294
Goossen, 4

H

H., 28, 29
H. A. V., 253, 254, 257
H. A. V., (Mrs.), 258
H. H., 27
Hannah, 166, 293
Harriet Appleton, 165, 177
Harriet Edith, 144, 146, 149, 150, 161, 162
Harriet Parker, 122, 130
Harriet Terry, 112, 115, 116, 244
Harriette Helena, 51
Hattie, 291
Heinrich, 2, 4, 15
Helen, 233, 241, 291
Helen Agnes, 291, 293
Helen Augusta, 295
Helen L., 203
Helen Louise, 195, 204, 226, 228
Helen Minturn, 292
Helen Wadsworth, 116, 120
Henry, 9, 10, 70, 74, 75, 81, 83, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294
Henry A. V., 144
Henry Albertson, 149, 150
Henry Albertson Van Zo, 97, 141, 196, 218, 247, 249, 250, 253, 254, 259, 260, 261
Henry Burnet, 260
Henry Burnett, 247
Henry H., 284
Henry Morgan, 221, 224, 291
Henry R., 291
Herbert, 291
Herman Lothar (Baron), 2, 15
Hermanus, 28
Herren, 1
Hunting J., 284

I

Ignatz Philip (Baron), 3, 16
Irene Wing, 295
Isaac, 284, 286, 290, 291, 292
Isaac R., 291
Isaac Titus, 294
Israel, 293
Iward, 3

J

J., 7, 31
J. J., 139
J. & J., 146
J. & J. & A., 197
Jacob, 80, 291
Jacobus (Major), 48
James, 85, 284, 286, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294
James Boyce, 122
James Byers, 196, 231, 232, 234, 235
James Byers III, 236
James Byers, Jr., 232, 235
James H., 284, 287
James Howell, 284, 287
James Nicholson, 122
Jan, 5, 6, 28, 29, 30
Jan Ludolf, 7
Janetje, 47
Janus, 32, 33
Jeremiah, 47, 71, 72, 73, 75, 76, 77, 81, 238, 283, 284, 286
Jeremiah II, 72
Jessie, 291
Joachim, 11, 13
Joachim-Werner, 10
Joachim-William, 13
Joannes, 7
Joel, 95, 97, 98, 99, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 166, 168, 181, 188, 192, 197, 202, 211, 273
Joel Browne, 97, 141, 142, 143, 144, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 181, 188
Joel Browne (Mrs.), 145
Johann, 11, 34
Johann Dederik, 12
Johannes, 47
Johannes Cornelius, 33
Johannes Robertus, 32
John, 54, 56, 57, 70, 71, 73, 75, 77, 78, 80, 81, 97, 192, 283, 284, 286, 288, 291
John (Capt.), 71, 72, 73, 75, 284, 286
John Alexander, 142, 143, 145, 190, 191, 192
John Coe, 51
John Eager Howard, 112, 122, 124, 126, 127, 129, 130
John Eugene Howard, 121, 130
John H., 285
John J., 285
John, Jr., 284
John Morris, 145, 190, 191, 193
John Reed, 233, 241
John W., 291
Joseph, 56, 70, 72, 73, 75, 80, 282, 283, 284, 286, 291, 294
Joseph (Baron), 4, 16
Joseph Kent, 232, 237
Josiah H., 285
Jotham, 39 45, 73, 74, 75, 81, 85, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 97, 98, 101, 139, 195, 196, 197, 199, 202, 272, 273, 274, 284, 296, 297
Jotham (M. D.), 234, 275
Jotham II, 95, 97, 98, 194, 195, 201, 202, 229, 230, 246, 248, 262
Jotham III, 97

Jotham, Jr., 197, 198, 199, 200, 308, 314
Jotham II, Jr., 197
Jotham William, 196, 201, 233
Jotham William (M. D.), 200, 229, 230, 231, 232, 238, 241, 242, 243, 244
Jotham William II, 231, 234, 241
Jotham William III, 241
Julia, 97, 144, 149, 150, 161, 163, 195, 203
Julia Elizabeth, 204, 225, 226
Julia Lynch, 195, 200, 262, 263
Julia Strong, 272, 274, 277
Juliane, 279

K

Katherine Hoppin, 165, 179

L

Langdon Ward, 207, 216
Laura Josephine, 247, 259
Lilian, 178
Lillian, 165
Lillian de Peyster, 116, 120
Lina Beatrice, 207, 212
Lina de Trobriand, 207, 212, 216
Lionel, 97, 111, 112, 116, 120, 122
Louise J., 285
Lucretia Main, 249
Lucretia Maria, 196, 247
Lucy M., 285
Ludowick, 46
Ludwig, 2, 9, 15
Ludwig-Christian, 13
Lydia, 88, 290, 291, 292

M

Mabel Catherine, 221, 224
Mabel Howard, 122, 134
Madeline, 196, 232, 233, 234, 237, 242, 243
Magdalen, 97
Magdalen Rachel, 196, 200, 262, 267
Margaret, 8, 52, 59, 144
Margaret Elizabeth, 122, 123, 149, 150, 161, 162
Margaret Howard, 122, 132
Margaretha, 32
Marguerite, 285
Maria Jephson, 247, 259
Maria Wing, 295
Marie Caroline, 185
Marie Caroline de Trobriand, 184
Marion Hood, 165, 178
Martha, 70, 73, 75, 122, 166, 283, 284, 286, 293
Martha Goldsborough, 132
Martha W., 291
Mary, 16, 56, 73, 75, 81, 85, 89, 90, 91, 96, 97, 111, 112, 116, 122, 135, 136, 137, 141, 144, 196, 247, 249, 284, 286, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294
Mary (Willis), 90
Mary Allen, 232, 238
Mary Alma, 188
Mary Elizabeth, 294
Mary Ellen, 196, 233, 234
Mary Jane, 290
Mary, Jr., 73
Mary Lavinia, 149, 150

Mary Lawrence, 207, 216
Mary Magdalen, 112, 122, 124
Mary Matilda, 291
Mary Minturn, 292
Mary Morris, 112, 115, 116
Maude Evelyn, 247, 260
Maximilian (Baron), 4, 16
Melancthon, 284
Meretje Cornelius H. V. van Elias, 48
Mersa, 293
Minturn (M. D.), 292
Morgan Gibbes, 247, 252
Mrs., 258

N

Nancy, 96, 97, 297, 298, 304
Nancy Elizabeth Mary, 196, 200, 262, 266
Nathalie McLean, 247, 260
Nathan, 284
Nicholas, 11

O

Oliver, 56, 285

P

P., 31
Panwell, 5, 6, 7, 8, 35, 38
Pauline, 272, 275
Peter, 4, 5, 35, 284
Peter Arnold, 5, 6
Peter Lasson, 3, 22
Peter Schuyler, 49
Petrus Abel Uiterweer, 33
Petrus Abraham Van der Hoeven, 33
Petrus Uiterweer, 33
Phebe, 73, 75, 79, 80, 289, 291
Phebe Anna, 291
Philip Allen, 247, 252
Philip Sidney, 49, 51
Philip Sidney, Jr., 51
Phoebe, 285
Phoebe Willis, 288
Pieter, 29, 30

R

Rachel, 290
Reginald Morris, 191, 193
Regis Henri, 207, 212, 213, 217, 218, 219, 247, 260
Regis Henri, Jr., 219, 247
Remsen Forbes, 191, 193
Richard, 5, 7, 8, 10, 38, 45, 47, 52, 53, 54, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 67, 70, 73, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 89, 90, 91, 101, 283, 284, 286, 293
Richard (Lieutenant), 75, 284
Richard II, 71, 73, 74, 75 112, 121
Richard III, 74, 90, 91, 93,
Richard IV, 74, 75, 293
Richard Bayley, 97, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 122, 125, 126, 132, 133, 244
Richard Bayley (Rev.), 117, 118, 120
Richard Bayley II, 120
Richard, Jr., 78, 81, 82, 89, 90

Richard, Jr., III, 73, 75, 290
Richard, Sr., 80
Richard, Sr., II, 288
Robert, 291
Robert Read, 150, 157
Royal Elmer, 295
Ruden, 291

S

Samuel, 7, 72, 290, 291, 292
Samuel, Jr., 290
Samuel L. M., 232, 240
Samuel Latham Mitchell, 238
Sara, 292
Sarah, 5, 6, 71, 73, 75, 82, 91, 203, 221, 284, 286, 290, 291, 292
Sarah Byers, 196, 232, 234
Sarah Elizabeth, 222, 295,
Sarah H., 285
Sarah Reed, 232, 240
Sarah M., 203
Sarah Madeline, 195, 204
Sebastian, 31
Sergeant, 63
Simon Dercksen, 46
Sophia-Amalia, 13
Sophia Howard, 112, 122, 123, 124
Stantius, 10
Statius Frederic, 12
Stephen, 7, 8, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60, 75, 82, 91, 279, 281, 284
Stephen R., 291
Stephen Titus, 294
Stephen W., 291
Susanna, 6
Susannah, 293

T

Themis, 47
Thomas, 5, 54, 56, 57, 70, 75, 289, 284, 286
Tobias, 31

U

Ur, 97, 195, 200

W

Waldron Blaau, 97, 195, 198, 200, 201, 202, 204, 205, 214, 217, 222, 225, 226, 230, 260, 273
Waldron Blaau, Jr., 204, 205, 220, 221, 222, 223
Waldron Kintzing, 198, 207, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216
Wallace, 291
Walter Blaau, 221, 224
Walter Eugene, 203, 206, 207
Walther, 2, 10, 15
Werner, 10, 11
Werner-Ernest, 12
Wilfred McIlvaine, 150, 157, 158, 160
William, 5, 46, 47, 72, 95, 97, 99, 139, 178, 273, 279, 285, 290, 291, 294, 295
William A., 53
William E. H., 285
William Edward, 112, 122, 125, 126, 134
William Floyd, 272, 274
William H., 285
William Henry (M. D.), 144, 149, 150
William J., 284, 287

William M., 232
William Matson, 236
William Moritz, 3, 13, 15
William Rogers, 284, 287
William Schuyler, 51
William Stone, 165, 175, 176, 178
William Townsend (Hon.), 51
Willet, 291
Willis, 294
Winifred, 97, 141, 144
Wolterus, 22
Wolterus Dictus, 3
Wright, 93, 97, 122, 187, 189
Wright (M. D.), 95, 98, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 116, 135, 136, 137, 146, 147, 148
Wright E., 97, 142, 166
Wright Eli, 142, 145

NAMES OTHER THAN POST.

A

ABBOT, Gordon, 267
ADAMS, George (Capt.), 123
Lillian Hood, 165, 175, 178
Mary, 112, 122, 123
Thatcher M., 178
ALEXANDER, James (Rev.), 238
ALLEN Alice Post, 232, 240
Francis Post, 232, 240
George H., 232
George Horatio, 240
Langdon, 232, 240
Mary L., 232
Mary Louisa, 238, 240
Mitchell, 232, 240
Philip, 196, 247, 249
William B., 238
ANDREWS, Margaret, 57
ANDROS, E., 69
Edmund (Sir), 65
ANDROSS, Edmund, 66
ANTHIN, Edward (Mrs.), 198
Edward (Rev.), 195, 203, 204, 211, 228
Edward Henry, 203, 228
Emilia Corre ,203, 228
Helen Louise, 203, 228
Madeline, 203, 228
Rev. Dr., 204
Sarah Post, 203, 228
ARDEN, Eliza Dean, 112, 115, 116, 118, 120
Thomas B. (Col.), 118, 119
ARNOLD, Benedict, 292
Mary, 291

B

BACHER, Joris, 313
BACON, Francis McNeil III, 275
Francis McNeil, Jr., 272, 275
Pauline Post, 275
BAHR, Johann, 10
BAILLIE, Matthew (Dr.), 103
BAKER, Evelyn, 232
Evelyn Goldthwaite, 238
Francis, 238
BALL, Eliphalet (Rev.), 185
Mary, 185
BANKHEAD, John P. (Capt.), 181, 182
BARCLAY, Andrew, 110
Charlotte Amelia, 110
BARD, Dr., 105
BARLOW, Francis (Maj.-Gen.), 163
Louisa Shaw, 150, 163
BARNES, Joshua, 61
BARRETT, Ester G., 238
BARRY, Arthur Hugh Smith (M. P.), 192
BARTLETT, Clifford, 292
Franklin, 292
BAYARD, Elizabeth, 112, 136
Nicholas, 310
BAYEUX, Mary, 109

BAYLEY, Archbishop, 110
Dr., 104, 198
Elizabeth Ann, 110
Guy Carleton, 110
Mary, 95, 97, 110, 112, 116, 122
Mary Magdalen, 108, 111, 121
Richard, 109
Richard (M. D.), 101, 103, 104, 108
William, 108, 109
BEADLESTON, Henry C., 221
Henry Colwell, 224
BEAMISH, William, 291
BEATTY, David (Master), 101
BECK, Hilda, 150
Hilde, 162
Mr., 173
BEDDLE, Hannah, 89
BEDELL, Rev. Mr., 204, 222
BEDLE, Hannah, 91, 293
Richard, 279
BEERS, Cyrenius, 148
Harriet, 97, 141, 144, 146, 148, 149, 150
BELLOWS, Harriet, 238
Henry W. (Rev.), 234, 238, 243, 244
BENSON, Egbert, 197
BERRIAN, ———, 96, 97
Rev., 248
BERRY, Louise, 125
BERTOFF, Martinche, 48
BESLEY, Ann, 109
BININGER, Abraham, 189
Harriet, 145, 187, 189
BISHOP, John, 61
BLAAU, Jaurian, 308
Joan (Dr.), 312
Johannes, 312
Madeline, 248
Magdalen, 95, 97, 195, 196, 198, 200, 308, 314
Mrs., 198
Waldron, 197, 306, 307, 308, 314
Willen Jansy, 312
William, 312
BLANCHARD, Mabel Maud, 116, 120
BOARDLEY, Elizabeth, 132
BOGERT, Jan, 6
Marragrietje, 6
BORLAND, Alice, 268
Ella Aufrere, 267
Georgette, 268
J. N. (Mrs.), 270
James Lloyd, 267
John, 267
John Nelson, 268, 269
John Nelson (M. D.), 196 267
Julia, 268
Madeline, 267, 268
Maud Rives, 267
Melancthon Woolsey, 196, 267
Rebecca Nelson, 268
Rosamond, 269
Susan Codman, 269
William Gibson, 269
BOYCE, James, 134
Mary, 122, 125
Mary Elizabeth, 134
BOYD, Mary, 112
BREED, Allen, 61
BRIDGE, Josephine, 97, 272, 274, 275
BRIDGES, Harriet R., 285

BRODHEAD, Edward C., 236
Lillian H., 232
Lillian Hooker, 236
BROOKS, Rachel, 268
Shepard, 268
BROWN, Anna, 230
Brothers, 204, 226
Ellen Granville, 227
Ellen Whipple, 203, 227
Fannie Wright, 227
George Washington, 99
Isabella Oldfield, 227
James Muncaster, 195, 203, 204, 226, 227
Julia Elizabeth, 203, 227
Julia Post, 227
John Wright, 227
Sarah, 230
Sarah Elizabeth, 203, 226
Waldron Post, 203, 227
Waldron Post, Jr., 227
BROWNE, Elizabeth, 95, 97, 139, 141, 146
Isaac, 139
Peter (Dr.), 139
BRUDEN, Emily Ann, 272
William H., 272
BRUEN, Rebecca, 57
BRYDON, Emily Ann, 276
William H., 276
BURNET, Caroline, 259
Caroline Thew, 257
Jacob (Judge), 257, 258, 259
Mrs., 258
Thomas, 60
BYERS, Angelina, 97, 196
Angelina Thayer, 200, 230, 234
James, 230

C

CALTHORP, Mr., 208
CANDLER, Duncan, 165, 185
Edith Beatrice, 165, 185
Flamen Ball, 185
CARHART, Charles Lyman (Rev.), 150
CHALKER, Alexander, 56
CHAMBERS, David, 259
CHAPMAN, Eliza, 196, 233, 234, 241
Joathan, 241
CHARLES, Mr., 280
CHARLTON, Catherine, 109
Richard (Rev.), 109, 110
CHEW, Chief Justice, 121,
Margaretta, 121
CHRISTIAN, Esther, 128
CHURCH, Abby, 166
Abby Mauran, 97, 141, 142, 144, 166, 188
Benjamin (Colonel), 166
Clementine, 142, 145, 166, 187, 188
William (Capt.), 166
CLARK, Susan, 285
CLARKE, Samuel, 67
William Willis, 77
CLAYPOLE, John (Sir), 259
Rebecca, 259
CLERK, Isaac, 6
CLOCK, Peter, 313
CLOOS, Rachel, 314
CODMAN, Lucy Sturgis, 269
CODRINGTON, Edward, 311
COE, Mary D., 49

COLES, Oscar, 99
CONKLIN, Ann, 290
Jacob, 290
COOK, Ellis, 60, 67
COOPER, ———, 62
John, 61, 63, 67
Rebecca Patterson, 227
CORNELL, Captain, 87
CORWITH, Henry N., 285
COSTER, Charles, 203, 228
Helen Marie, 228
COSTIN, Margaret Spady, 124
Robert, 132
William, 132
COTHEAL, Matilda, 196, 266
COUSENS, John, 280
Mary Jane, 280
CRABBE, Ida P., 285
CRESON, Eleanor, 306
CRESSON, Eleanor, 197, 308, 314
Pierre, 314
CRIEF, Major, 86
CROMWELL, Elizabeth, 259
Oliver, 259
CRUICKSHANK, 103
CUMNOCK, Arthur, 263
CURTIS, Jennie, 291
CUTTER-COWELL, Miss, 139
CUTTING, James D'Wolf, 263
Julia, 263
Juliana, 263
Madeline, 263
Mary Pomeroy, 263
Robert Livingston, 195, 263
Walter, 263
CYPRESS, J., Jr., 305

D

DALE, Emma, 144, 149, 150, 152
DANIELS, Annetie, 308
DARBY, Harriet Burleigh, 128
John (Colonel), 128
DAVIS, Charles H., 223
Cornelia, 196, 200, 248
Joseph E., 241
Mabel, 233, 241
DAVOUT, Marechal, 210
DAYTON, Samuel, 60
DE COCK, Elizabeth, 7
DE CONINCK, Sarah, 7
DE CUADRA, Mariano, 145, 191, 193
Marie Anne Jeanne Louise Therese, 191, 193
DE HAESE, Adriaan, 31
DELAFIELD, Richard (Maj.-Gen.), 118
DE LASSANCE, Alfred, 203, 221, 222
Alice Therse, 221, 222
Helen Post, 221, 222
DE MACARTY, Armand (Count), 208
DEMENGE, Prof., 131
DE MONTFORT, Jean, 209
DE MONTGEON, Alice Post, 193
Amedeé, 145, 191, 193
Gabrielle Marie Alice de Cavalier, 191, 193
DENIS, Miles, 209
DE NONANT, Baron, 109

DE PEYSTER, Jane, 119
Johannes (Hon.), 119
DE TROBRIAND, Baron, 210, 211
General Comte, 209
Joseph (Gen.), 210
Marie Caroline, 144, 165, 184, 203, 207, 210, 212
Marie Caroline Denis de Keredern, 209
Philippe Regis (Comte), 184
Philippe Regis Denis, 210
DE VALLEAU, Margaret, 109
Pierre Joyeaux, 109
DEWEY, Rev. Dr., 204, 206
DIBRELL, Florence, 264
DIX, Morgan (Rev. Dr.), 211
DOBNEY, Ellen, 195, 264
DODGE, Eliza Pollock, 196, 269
DONGAN, Lord, 110
DORSEY, Priscilla, 122
DU BOIS, ———, 31
DUVALL, Eugene Post, 122, 124
George Howard, 122, 125
Louise Berry, 125
Mary Humerickhouse, 124
Ridgely, 112, 122, 124
Severn Parker Costin, 124
Sophia Howard Post, 125
Walter, 125
Walter Post, 122
William Edward Post, 122, 124
DWIGHT, Lucinda, 241
D'WOLF, Francis, 97
D'WOLF, Ellen, 264
Francis L. B., 195
Frank L. B., 264
Henry, 264
James, 195, 200, 263, 264
Juliana, 195, 263
Sherman, 264
D'WOLFE, James, 97
Francis L. B., 200, 264

E

EATON, Matilda, 195, 203, 207
Matilda Wickham, 204, 206
EDGAR, James Clifton (Dr.), 227

F

FARRAGUT, Admiral, 270
FERRIS, ———, 99
FFARINGTON, Edmund, 61
FFORDHAM, Levt Joseph, 67
FFOSTER, John, 67
FINCKE, Benjamin Clarke, 227
FISH, Hamilton (Hon.), 212
FLOYD, Abigail, 95, 97, 99, 139, 273
Alma, 95, 97, 99, 139, 142, 273
Elizabeth, 96, 97, 99, 139, 272, 273, 274
FORBES, Adeline, 97, 142, 145, 191, 192
Reginald Villiers, 272, 276
FORDHAM, John, 61
Mr., 63
FORDYCE, George, 102

FOSTER, ———, 62
Anna Grace, 285
Benjamin, 70, 75, 284, 286
Benjamin H., 285
Benjamin, Jr., 70
Christopher, 60
Harriet, 285
FRANCIS, ———, 104, 105
FREDERIC, Duke, 10
FROTHINGHAM, Arthur L., Jr., 291
Paul Revere (Rev.), 241

G

GALLATIN, Albert, 185
Goelet, 165, 185
GERHARD, Count, 9
GERHARDT, Count, 9
GERRY, Almy Goelet, 185
Elbridge, 185
GIBBES, Governor, 251
Margaret 196, 247
Margaret Oliver, 249, 251, 252
Robert Morgan, 251
GIBSON, Alice, 269
Clara, 269
Edwin, 196
Edwin Post, 269
Isaac, 97, 196, 200, 267
John Travers, 269
Julia, 196, 267
Madeline, 196, 267, 269
Mary Ellen, 196, 270
Max Agassiz, 269
William Borrowe, 196 270
William Maitland, 269
William Maitland, Jr., 269
GILES, Anne, 112, 136
Elizabeth, 112, 137
GODLEY, Jno., 307
GOELET, Isaac, 306, 307
GOLDSMITH, Thomas, 60
GOSMAN, John, 60
GOSMER, Mr., 63
GOUVENEUR, Frederick Philipse, 114
Samuel, 114
GREENE, Nathaniel (Gen.), 292
GRIDLEY, Thomas, 55
GRINNELL, Minturn & Co., 292
GRISWOLD, George, 247, 252
George IV, 247, 252
GULVINCH, Cornelius, 313

H

HALL, John (Rev.), 239, 240
HALLOWELL, Robert Haydock, 268
William, 291
HALS, Frans, 30
HALSEY, ———, 61
Abigail, 284, 286
Susan, 284
Thomas (Sr.), 67
HAMILTON, Alexander Schuyler (Rev.), 142, 145
HAMMERSLEY, ———, 104
HAMPTON, John, 61
HANCOCK, John, 206
HARD, Anson Wales, 203, 226
Anson Wales, Jr., 226
De Courcy Lawrence, 226
James Muncaster, 226
Julia Post, 226

Laura Warner, 226
Nellie Wales, 226
Sarah Anson, 226
HARDIN, Caroline Hyde, 150, 157, 159
HARKER, William, 60
HARROWER, Pascal (Rev.), 243
HARTEGG, Mary (Countess), 16
HASTINGS, Thomas (Rev.), 173
HAVEN, Alice, 268
HAVILAND, Betsy, 291
HAWES, Charles Robert, 304
Eliza Ray, 304
Gardiner Spring, 304
Gilbert Ray, 305
Julia Lynch, 304
Matilda, 96, 97, 304
Matilda II, 304
Mary Louisa ,304
Nancy Post, 304
Peter, 95, 96, 97, 296, 297, 298, 304, 305
Peter Augustus, 304
Rufus King, 304
Rufus King II, 304
Susan, 97, 304
William, 304
William II, 304
William Post, 96, 97
HAWKS, Rev. Dr., 264
HAWTHORNE, Annie Giles, 136
Archibald Charles Edward, 112, 136
Bayard, 136
David, 137
David Meredith, 112, 137
Edward Post, 112, 137
Ellen, 137
Emily, 112, 137
Eugene Post, 112, 136
Eugenia, 136
Francis Ludlow, 136
Gertrude Meredith, 136
Henry Rogers, 137
John Maxwell Nesbitt, 112, 136
Ludlow, 136
Mary Glover, 136
Mary Schenckberg, 136
Meredith Giles, 137
Norman, 137
Robert, 97, 111, 112, 136, 137
Robert Howard, 136
Robert, Jr., 112, 136
William, 137
William Meredith, 97, 111, 112, 137
Wright Post, 112, 137
HAYNE, Colonel, 257, 258
HAYNES, Benjamin, 60
HEERMANS, Augustine, 309
HENDRICKS, Aethe, 308
Rebecca, 308, 309
HENRY, Sarah, 233, 244
HERBERT, Henry William, 305
HERRICK, James, 61
HEYWARD, Nicholas, 166
HIBBS, Russell Aubra (Dr.), 263
HICKS, Phebe, 291
HIGBEE, Charles (Rev.), 292
HIGGINSON, Barbara, 268

Francis Lee (Colonel), 268
Francis Lee, Jr., 268
Juliet, 268
Mary Cabot, 268
HILDRETH, Thomas, 61
HINDS, Bartlett, 284
HOAG, A. D., 291
HODGE, Angelina Post, 233, 244
Caspar Wistar, 112, 115, 116, 233, 234
Caspar Wistar (D. D.), 238, 244
Caspar Wistar (Prof.), 196
Caspar Wistar, Jr., 244
Francis (D. D.), 244, 245
Lucy Maxwell, 244
Mary Blanchard, 233, 245
Sarah Madelina, 233, 245
HOOD, General, 178
HOOKER, Thomas (Rev.), 55, 60
HOPPIN, Katherine Beekman, 165, 175, 179
William Warner, 179
HOSACK, 104, 105
HOW, Calvin W., 235
Caroline, 196, 232
Caroline Tibbits, 234, 235
HOWARD, George (Governor), 121
Governor, 111, 112, 122
John Eager (Colonel), 121
Margaret Elizabeth, 111, 112, 121, 122, 124
Priscilla, 122
Priscilla Ridgely, 111, 112, 121, 122
HOWE, Daniel, 60
Josiah, 61
Lord, 81
William (Sir), 81
HOWELL, Edward, 60, 61, 67
Jane, 285
John, 60, 62
John (Capt.), 67
Julia A., 285
Mary, 285
Phebe, 284
Sarah, 285
HOWELLS, Charles (Capt.), 70
John, 66
HOWLAND, Judge, 173
HUGHES, John Newington, 280
HUMERICKHOUSE, Mary, 124
HUNT, Richard Morris, 168
HUNTER, John, 102, 107
HUNTTING, Mary, 284, 286
HUTTON, Rev. Dr., 204
HYDE, Hester, 57
William, 57

I

IRVIN, William (Rev.), 272, 277

J

JACKSON, James, 268
Madeline, 268
Rebecca Borland, 268
JAFFREY, Isaac Gibson, 270
William, 196, 270
JAGGER, John, 61, 67
Mary A., 285
JAMES, Samuel, 60

JANEWAY, Rev. Dr., 202
JAY, John, 150, 163
Laura Prime, 163
Louise Prime, 150
Mary Rutherford, 150, 163
Peter Augustus (Rev.), 144, 149, 150, 163
Pierre, 150, 163
JENNINGS, John, 61, 67
JESSUP, Bethia, 284, 286
Elizabeth, 284, 285
Harriet, 284
John, 61
JOHANN, Count, 2, 9
JOHNSON, Dorothy, 70, 75
JONES, Alfred Renshaw, 203, 228
Fanny Coster, 228
Isaac, 210
Lewis Quentin, 203, 228
Mary Mason, 210

K

KANE, Elisha, 202
John, 202
KENT, Emily, 232, 237
Joseph Charles, 237
KEY, Helen, 233
Helen Purvis, 243
Henry Harwood, 243
KIMBER, Joshua (Rev.), 236
KING, Charles A., 181
Cornelia, 145, 191, 193
Edward, 188
Emilie Thorn, 145, 187, 188
Emma Thorn, 188
Frederick Gore, 97, 111, 112, 137
Mary, 292
Rufus, 111, 137
KINTZING, Elizabeth, 202, 203
KIP, Henry Spies, 228
KIRBY, Amy, 291
Hannah, 281
KNAPP, Anna Morrill, 243
KNEELAND, Anne, 238
KOCH, Hendrick, 308
KRUSEMAN, C., 32

L

LAMBE, Bennet, 6, 7
Richard, 7
LARKING, Lambert Blackwell (Rev.), 280
LAUGHTON, John, 283
LAURENCE, Esther, 290
LAVANCHY, Henri, 269
Magda, 269
LE COMPTE, Susannah, 108
William, 108
LECONTE, Guillaume, 108, 109
Susannah, 109
William, 109
LEE, George Cabot (Jr.), 268
LENTILHON, Edward, 272, 277
LEONORE, Princess, 15
LEROY, Ellen Rhinelander, 266
LEROY, Anson Van Horn, 196, 266
LEVEREDGE, William, 93
LIVERMORE, Adele, 142, 145
Edward, 97, 142, 145
William, 97, 142, 145

William W., 142
LLOYD, Edward IV, 128
Rebecca, 128
LOCKWOOD, Rev., 132
LOINES, William, 85
LUDLOW, Augusta Elizabeth, 112, 136
Francis, 112, 136
LUDWIG, Christian (Duke), 12
LUPTON, Mary, 284, 286
LYONS, Sarah, 311

M

MACFARLANE, Kenneth, 221, 222
MacLAREN, Malcolm, 233, 244
Malcolm, Jr., 244
MACNEVEN, ———, 104, 105
MAGIE, William Francis, 233, 245
MAIN, Austin, 248, 274
Austin Ledyard, 276
Lucretia, 97, 196
Lucretia Ann, 200, 248, 249, 272, 276
MARCH, Mr., 257
MASON, John, 210
MATSON, Katherine, 232
Katherine Marble, 236
William A. (Rev.), 236
MAURICE, John (Count), 30
Prince, 30
MAYO, Samuel, 93
McBEE, Silas, 285
McKAY, Horatio (Capt.), 272, 277
McKNIGHT, Rev. Dr., 198
McLEAN, Caroline, 196, 247, 249
Caroline Burnet, 254, 257, 260
General, 254, 256
John (Justice), 254, 256
Nathaniel, 257, 259
McMURTY, George Gibson, Jr., 221, 224
MESSIMER, Sara Laughlin, 269
MEYER, Henry von Lengerke, 226
MEYERS, Else, 5
MILFORD, Mary, 285
MILLS, John Kane, 226
MINTURN, Mary, 290, 292
MITCHELL, ———, 104, 105
Adeline, 234, 238
Albert Minturn Post, 292
Alice, 150, 162
Arthur, 150, 162
Arthur (Rev.), 144, 149, 150, 162
Arthur Minturn, 292
Catherine F., 285
Edith, 150, 162
Harriet Post, 150, 162
Henry Post, 292
Julia Post, 150, 162
Lucy, 150, 162, 285
Margaret Johns, 150, 162
Roland Greene, 292
Samuel Latham, 238
Sarah Augusta, 292
Susan, 150, 162
Walter Howard, 292
MITCHILL, Adeline, 196, 232

MOALE, Judith Carter, 263
MOODY, Attorney-General, 218
MOORE, Clement C., 249
William T., 196, 247, 249
MORGAN, Alice Lee, 203, 221, 222, 223, 224
Carrie B., 291
Edward D. (Gov.), 118, 119
Henry, 223
MORIS, Priscilla, 96
MORRIS, Benjamin, 203, 221, 223
Euretta Post, 221, 222
James, 111, 112
James Van Cortlandt, 97, 111, 112
Katharine Luquer, 221, 222
Lewis, 111, 112
Priscilla, 97
MORRISON, John H., 241
John H. (Rev.), 241
MOTT, ———, 104, 105
MOWATT, Alexander, 96, 97
Elias, 96, 97
Jane, 96, 97
MRAVLAG, Lucille Veronica, 116, 120
Victor (Dr.), 120
MULFORD, John, 65

N

NAGEL, Jaenneke, 309
NEEHAM, Edward, 60
NEWBOLD, Clayton, 292
NICHOLSON, James Macon, 128
Joseph Hopper (Judge), 128
Rebecca Lloyd, 112, 122, 124, 128, 130
NICOLLS, Mathias, 69

O

O'CONNOR, John Christopher, 247, 259
O'CONOR, Norreys Jephson, 247, 259
ODELL, William, 60
OGDEN, Mr., 139
Rollo, 150, 162
OLDFIELDS, John, 60
OLIVER, Emily, 251
Robert, 251
OPDYKE, Alfred Post, 150, 162
George, 150, 162
William S., 144, 149, 150, 162
OSGOOD, Samuel (Rev.), 235
OSMAN, Samuel, 61
OTIS, James, 166
OTTO, Count, 10
OVERDORP, Mr., 27

P

PARIS, Catharine S., 272, 277
Mary U., 272, 277
PARKER, Arinthea Darby, 128
Catherine Purnell, 132
Charlotte, 284
John Andrews, 128
Sarah, 97, 195, 203

Sarah Elizabeth, 200, 202, 204
PARKHURST, Rev. Dr., 218
PATTISON, Henry, 88
PAYNE, Postmaster-General, 218
William, 60
PEACE, Mary, 90
PEARSALL, Henry, 80
Rowland, 80
PELL, Cornelia, 223
PERKINS, Charles Lawrence, 215
Mary, 216
Mary Lawrence, 207, 212, 215
PHILIPS, Frederick (Capt.), 114
Mary, 114
PHILIPSE, Catherine, 116
Catherine Wadsworth, 114
Frederick, 112, 114, 116
Frederick, Jr., 114
Margaret Gouverneur, 114, 116
Mary, 114, 116
PIERSON, ———, 62
Abraham, 60
Henry, 61, 67
James H. (Hon.), 72
PLATTER, Rebecca, 128
POMEROY, Maria Center, 263
POPE, Nancy, 204
PORTER, David D., 223
POST & MINTURN, 292
POWELL, Amos, 289
Benjamin, 289
Hannah, 75, 289
John, 80, 288
Joshua, 75, 80, 289
Pemberton Hare, 264
Phebe, 75, 289
Richard, 289
Thomas, 80
Willets, 289
PRETTY, Mr., 280
PRICE, Bruce, 174, 261
Emily Bruce, 247, 260, 261
Rebekah, 292
PULSFORD, John Arthur, 116, 120
PURVIS, George T. (Rev.), 244

R

RAINER, Joseph, 67
Mr., 63
RAPALJE, Jane, 4
RAY, Margarette, 304
RAYNOR, Joseph, 60
READ, John H., 232
Frances, 153
Robert, 153
Sarah, 144, 149, 150, 153, 157
REED, Harry Lee, 134
John, 196
John Hooper, 234
Mabel Howard Post, 134
REEVES, Albert, 72
Elizabeth, 72
Samuel Post, 72
REUBELL, Jaques, 272
RHINELANDER, Adelaide, 196, 266
Bernard, 97, 196, 200, 266
Charles Edward, 196, 266
Ellen Lucretia, 196, 266

Emily Catharine, 196, 266
Gertrude, 196, 266
Laura Virginia, 196, 266
RIDGELY, Charles (Gen.), 122
Prudence, 122
RIVES, Constance Evelyn, 267
ROBBINS, Frank L. B. (Rev.), 254
Mary, 291
ROEBOTTOM, Percy J. (Rev.), 237
ROGERS, ———, 62, 104
C. H., 284
Hannah, 284
Harriet, 72
Henry W., 112, 137
Margaret Helena, 295
Obediah, 61
Peter R. (Capt.), 72
ROMEYN, Rev. Dr., 199, 263, 264
ROOSEVELT, Grace, 110
Helen, 110
President, 217, 218
ROSE, ———, 62
John, 61
ROWLEY, Nancy, 112, 137
RUSHMORE, Isaac, 291
Mary, 291
RUYSCH, Fredericus, 31

S

SAMMIS, Nehemiah, 87
SANDFORD, Major-General, 118
SAYRE, ———, 61
ffrancis, 67
Job, 61
Thomas, 60, 63
SCHAUMBURG, Count, 9
SCHENCKBERG, Mary, 112, 139
SCOTT, Adeline Mitchell, 232, 239
Angelina Thayer, 232, 239
Anne Kneeland, 232
Anne Mitchell, 239
Charles Hodge, 232, 239
Hugh Lennox, 232, 239
Mary Blanchard, 232, 239
Sarah Post, 232, 239
William B., 232
William Berryman, 239
SEAMAN, Thomas, 85
SEARS, Philip Shelton, 268
SELYNS, Henricus (Rev.), 48
SETON, Alfred, 222
Euretta, 195, 203, 221
Euretta Barnwell, 204, 222
William, 110
SHARP, Ellen, 112, 137
SHAW, Secretary, 218
SHELDON, ———, 102
SHEPARD, Oliver, 195, 203, 204
SHIPPEN, Edward (Dr.), 129, 131
Lloyd, 131
Lloyd Parker, 129
SKIDMORE, Joshua, 285
SMITH, ———, 104
Augustine Jaquelin, 226
John Augustine (Dr.), 104
John Cotton (Rev.), 177
Julia Cotton, 165, 175, 177

Fanny, 149, 150
Richard, 61
SMYTHE, Clement, 280
SOUTTER, Ellen Muriel Beatrice, 227
James Taylor, 203, 227
SPEER, Margaret H., 132
William McMurtrie, 132
STABB, Annie Gardner, 150, 157, 160
Nicholas S., 160
STANLEY, A. P. (Rev.), 236
STATIUS, Mansfield, 10
STERNBERG, Henry (Count), 10
STEVENS, Ebenezer (Gen.), 185
STONE, Alice Maud, 144, 165, 175
Frederick Sigourney, 233, 243
George E., 196
George Eliot, 233, 234, 243
Herman Foster, 233, 243
Madeline Post, 233, 243
William Eliot, 233, 243
William W., 175
STRINGHAM, ———, 104
STRONG, Julia, 199
Silvie Livingston, 116, 120
STUMP, Alexander Hamilton, 132
Ella, 122, 125, 132
STUYVESANT, Governor, 309, 310
SUYDAM, Annatie, 5, 35
George, 5
SUYDERHOF, J., 30
SWAN, Allison Post, 272, 276, 277
Benjamin, 97
Benjamin L., 272, 274, 276
Caroline Emily, 272, 276
Charles Fearing, 272, 277
Charlotte Caroline, 272, 277
Edward, 97, 272, 274, 277
Edward Henry, 272, 277
Edward Henry, Jr., 272, 277
Elizabeth Mary, 272, 277
Emily, 277
Frederick Henry, 272, 277
Harriet Stone, 272, 277
Julia Post, 272, 277
Robert Otis, 272, 277
Theodore Augustus, 272, 277
William Lincoln, 272, 276
SWANN, Elizabeth, 195, 264
Governor, 264

T

TAFT, Secretary, 218
TAYLOE, Elizabeth, 128
John (Hon.-Colonel), 128
TAYLOR, Elizabeth Wetmore, 292
Maria, 196
Maria Farquhar, 249, 253, 259
Mary, 247
William Beade Kirkland, 226
TERRY, Harriet Wadsworth, 111, 112, 114, 116, 117

THAYER, William Turpin, 230
THURSTON, ———, 272, 276
TIFFANY, Katherine M'Lane, 267
Louis M'Lane, 267
Louis M'Lane (M. D.), 267
TITUS, Edmund, 85, 88
Eliza, 290
Elizabeth, 294
Hanna, 88
Henry, 290
Jane, 290
John, Jr., 290
Lydia, 290, 291
Martha, 88, 290
Mary, 85, 290, 291, 292
Robert, 88, 290
Rosetta, 290
William R., 290
TOFFE, Daniel, 87
TOPPING, Capt., 63
John, 67
Thomas, 61
TOTTENHAM, Violet, 145, 191, 193
TOWNSEND, Amelia, 290

U

UNDERHILL, Daniel, 290
UPTON, Mary, 290

V

VALENTINE, Elwood, 290
Obediah, 87
William, 290
VAN CORTLAND, Augustus, 110
VAN DEN BERG, A., 26
VAN DER VINNE, Vincent, 30
VAN GELDER, Abraham, 6
Susannah, 6
VAN HAERSOLTE, Tanneken, 7
VAN MULKEN, Richard, 8, 59
Tanneken, 6
VAN RIEMSDYK, Evarina, 28
VAN TASSELL, Sarah, 6
VAN ZUL, Jantje, 4
Peter, 4
VARICK, Richard, 296
VISSCHER, Cornelis, 30
VON BAHR, Catharine, 10
VON BARDELEBEN, Ilsa, 12
VON BUSCHE, Adolph, 10
Mechtild, 10
VON GROTE, Henry, 13
VON HARDEGG, Marie (Countess), 4
VON HASELHORST, Anna, 12
VON HERDING, Johan, 15
VON HESSEN, Leonore (Princess), 3
VON HOEN, Anna, 2, 15
VON PALINGSLEBEN, 1
VON REDEN, Dorothea-Elizabeth, 12
VON SCHAUMBURG, Count, 1
VON SCHILT, Catherina, 13
VON STAFFHORST, Ernst Christian, 12
VON WEND, Agnes, 10
VON ZEDTWITZ, Wilhelmina (Countess), 3

W

WADSWORTH, Elizabeth, 145, 191, 192, 193
James (General), 192
WAINWRIGHT, Rev. Dr., 266, 267
WALDO, Francis William, 196, 266
Rhinelander, 266
WALDRON, Baron, 308, 310
Charles Wills, 311
Cornelia, 308
Humphrey (Colonel), 311
Joseph, 308
Resolved, 308, 309, 310
Rutgers, 308
WALLACE, Robert, 259
WALROND, George, 109
Grace, 109
Joseph Lyons, 311
Main Swete, 311
Theodore, 311
WALTON, Henry, 61
WASHBURN, John, 93
William, 93
WATSON, John, 196
WATTLES, George, 199
WEAVER, Benjamin, 265
WEBSTER, Daniel, 257, 258
Hamilton-Fish, 207, 212
WELLS, ———, 62
George, 61
Frederick De Witt, 150, 163
WHEELER, Josephine, 291
WHIPPLE, Eleanor, 265
Elizabeth Sherlock, 264
Gwendolyn, 265
Jane Byrd, 265
John, 97, 195, 200, 264
John, Jr., 264
Mary Carter, 265
Shirley Carter, 265
Thomas Swann, 265
WHITE, ———, 62
Alice, 136
John, 60
Robert (Capt.), 284
WICKAM, James, 285
WICKS, Lemuel, 72
WILLETS, Catherine, 291
Henry, 290
Robert R., 290
Stephen, 290
WILLIAMS, Roger, 292
WILLIS, Catherine Post, 84
Elizabeth, 75, 82, 91
Henry, 75, 81, 82, 90, 291
John, 84
Mary, 75, 81, 89, 90, 93
Phebe, 290
Samuel, 291
William, 75
WILLMAN, Isaac, 61
WILSON, Mary, 269
WING, Adelia Antoinette, 295
WRIGHT, Benjamin, 93, 101
Isabella, 203, 227
Peter, 93
Susan, 94
Winifred, 91, 93, 95, 97
WOOD, Elizabeth, 291
WOODRUFF, John, 61
WOODS, George, 61

Y

YOUNG, Thomas, 272
Thomas S., 276
YOUNGS, John, 66

Blank pages are here inserted for additional records. Each branch, it is hoped, will endeavor to keep them up.

3

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 021 392 069 8